

# Computer Management System Generalized Message Control System (CMS GEMCOS) USER'S/REFERENCE MANUAL

PRICED ITEM

October 1980

1106796



"The names used in this publication are not of individuals living or otherwise. Any similarity or likeness of the names used in this publication with the names of any individuals, living or otherwise, is purely coincidental and not intentional."

Burroughs believes that the software described in this manual is accurate and reliable, and much care has been taken in its preparation. However, no responsibility, financial or otherwise, can be accepted for any consequences arising out of the use of this material, including loss of profit, indirect, special, or consequential damages. There are no warranties which extend beyond the program specification.

The Customer should exercise care to assure that use of the software will be in full compliance with laws, rules, and regulations of the jurisdictions with respect to which it is used.

The information contained herein is subject to change. Revisions may be issued from time to time to advise of changes and/or additions.

This edition includes the information released under the following: PCN 1106796-001 (May 14, 1981)

Any comments or suggestions regarding this publication should be forwarded to Technical Publications, Program Products Division, Burroughs Corporation, Burroughs Place, Detroit, Michigan 48232.

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

Section

1

2

. 3

4

5

## Tit le

P age

INTFODUCTION	. xi
SYSTEM OVERVIEW	. 1-1
Generative Features	. 1-1
Transaction Control Language	. 1-1
Rcuting	. 1-1
Arress Control	. 1-2
Network Management	1-2
Alternate Routing	1-2
Interprogram Communication	1-2
Encorpt ogt am communication ***************	• • <u>•</u> •
Andlingtions Onegnan Intenfore	• 1 - 2
Applications rrogram interidge	• 1-2
CHETEN NOT ATTON	
STOLER NULATION	• 2-1
Basic Symbols	• 2-1
STSIEM FILES	- 5-1
Compilation files	• 5-1
Execution Files	• 3-1
Documentation Files	• 3-2
SYSTER UTILITIES	- 4-1
NCSFIX	. 4-1
NCSDUNP	. 4-1
MCSMERGE	. 4-1
MCSZIP	- 4-1
PROGRAM INTERFACE	. 5-1
General	• 5-1
Features	. 5-1
MCS Message Header	. 5-1
PRACTICE Flag	. 5-2
TRANSACTION DATA 1 and 2	. 5-2
Station Data	. 5-2
HALT Flag	. 5-3
RECOVERY Flag	5-3
CONTINUE Flag	5-7
SEQUENCE NUMBER	5-3
JERVERGE AUFDER CONTROL CONTRO	

Revised 5-14-81 by PCN 1106796-001 **iii** 

Title

## Page

ASSIGN Flag	5-3
CLOSE Flag	5-3
BROADCAST Flag	5-4
FORMAT REQUEST Flag	5-4
FORMAT ERROR Flag	5-4
NETWORK CENTROL COMMAND Flag	5-4
INTERNAL FORMAT Flag	5-4
DELAYED MESSAGE Flag	•••• 5-4
LOGON MESSAGE Flag	5-5
LOGOFF MESSAGE FLAG	5-5
ENABLED QUEUE (EQ) Flag	5-5
ATTACHED QUEUE (AQ) Flag	5-5
TASK DETACHED Flag	5-5
VACANT Flag	•••• 5-5
TRANCODE FLAG	5-6
MODULAR FLAG	5-6
MODULAR TRAILER FLAG	5-6
Changing the MCS Header Size	5-6
Restrictions	5-6/
Capabilities	5-6/
Network Control Commands	5-7
Internal and External Format	•••• 5-7
Internal Format	••••• 5-7
External Format	5-7
PARTICIPATION and NONPARTICIPATION M	ode . 5-7
Audit and Recovery	••••• 5 <del>-</del> 8
Nessage Tracing	••••• 5 <del>-</del> 8
Formatting	5-8
Message Routing	•••• 5-8
Interprogram Communication	5-8/
IPC - Assignment Routing	5-8/
IPC - Transaction Based Routing	••••• 5-8/
System Security	••••• 5-9
PRACTICE Moce	••••• 5-9
General Programming Procedures	••••• 5-9
Initiating Message	••••• 5-9
First Program Receive	••••• 5-1(
Receipt of Messages	••••• 5-1
Primary Transaction Queue	••••• 5-1
Administrative Messages	••••• 5-1
Transaction Messages	••••• 5-13
Alternate Transaction Queue	••••• 5-12
Communicate Queue	••••• 5-12

iv

#### Title

•																																		
		Μe	SS	ag	е	T	r a	ns	<b>m</b>	i	ss	i	o r	1	•				• •		• •		•	• •	•	• 4		• •		•			5-1	17
			-	٢r	an	IS I	n i	SS	i	0	n	Rı	1	l e	S			•	• •					• •	•	• •	- 16	• •		•	•	•	5-1	17
			1	MC	5	Hr	ea	de	r			•	• •		•			•	• •					• •		• «		• •			•	•	5-1	18
۰.			· 1	Ou	tp	u	t	Fo	T	m	at	ti	i r	ng		• •			• •			• •	•									•	5-1	18
				Ne	t W	101	r k	C	C 0	n	tr	C	Ĺ	č	0	R T	а	n	ds	5			,	• •								•	5-1	3 1
						I	<b>a</b> 71	ed	li	a	te	1		25	D	o r	S	e						• •									5-1	18
						D	el	ау	e e	d	R	e	5 0	0	n	se										• •							5-1	19
			I	Pr	<b>o</b> c	ir i	a n	Ē	X	ē	cu	t	ic	n		bν		A	nd	o t	he	er	-	Pr	0	ar	a	8					5-1	19
				Re	cc	)V (	er	v																• •									5-1	19
				Sk	ip	) 1	Co	nt	r	0	l																					•	5-1	19
			1	C O	80	L	P	ra	a	r	an	ł	- x	а		5 L	e	-			•										•		5-2	20
			1	MP	I I	T	P	ra	i a	r	a ຫ	5		. a	<b>6</b> 1	n I	e													_		-	5-2	24
1	INC	ŚĒ	ro	ı.	am		Tn	te	r o'	Ŧ,	ar	َ م	 F	)r	<u>.</u>	r a	d		r e	- 										-	_	_	5-2	2 8
•		Tr	ang	э. :а	ct	i /	- ···	Ň	10	<u> </u>	s a	a.	, , ,							ون در م			_							-		-	5-2	28
		Ad	ai.	ni:	e t	r:	a †	iv	10	1	Nο	3.		. л	а :												-			-		-	5-2	2 8
		ne	CEL 18 18	1 M	n s		20	nt		0	lse I	्र अत्य		. 6	с. Эл	<b>,</b> 70					•		•		•			49.4		•			5-2	20
				n D	- 1 - 1	2		ur. d	 	0 i	L C C	111		1.3) \	a	yc		• 1	• 4	9 49		• •		•	•	• •	•	• 4		•	•	•	5=2	20
				0	61	. ai j	16	u.	n	e :	5 3	a y	je		•	• •	-		• •	•	•	• •	•	• •		• 4	•	•	• •		•	•	7-2	
		0.0	<b>5</b> 0		<b>T</b> (1																									4				
. ก	163	Ur	כתי	• • •	1 U	1 64		• •		100	• *	• •	•		•		*	•	• •		• •	• •	•		•	• •	•	•	• •	•	•	•	0-1	L
۰ <b>۲</b>	NÉ		cu	n	c	Ť1	יב		<b>ا</b> ۲	TI	ធព	Ð4	•	c	n	ит	Ð	<b>n</b> 1																
L C		14 I. 14 A.	с <i>п</i> лс	ິນ ເ	ր Տեր	11		- 11 	IL.		n u	<b>N</b> P	•	U	U	4 4	:J	01	L.,														7-1	
L	. 0 1	N A D	03		nu L	с С	- 5	, 	•	* : 1	••	• •			•	••			• •	**		••	9 <b>9</b> 0 1	• •	•	•	•	• 1	• •		۰	•	7-1	L 1
		NE	TWC	) [	к 		on:	τr	.0	l c	L	O a		a	<b>n</b> (	JS		U	V L	J L		s J	,	• *		• •		• •	• •		•	•	7-1	L
				15	1 11	g	τ	n e	•	L		<b>#</b> 2	i r	a	S	•	•	-	• •	•		• •	•	• •	•	•		• •	•	•	٠	•	71	L
				0	nt	r	DL.	te	r	S	٠	•	<b>b</b> - 4		*	• •	۰	<b>.</b> .	• •	•	•	•	•		•	• •			• •	٠		•	/-1	L
			1	20	nt	ro	DL	C	: h	a	r a	CI	: 6	r	S	•	٠	• •	• •	•		• •	•	• •	•	• •	•	• •	• •	٠	•	•	[-]	L
			ļ	JS	er	1	Ja	ta		•	• •	• •	•	•	•	• •	۰	• •	• •		• •	•	•	• •		• •		•		•	•	•	7-2	2
			1	[ n	te	r r	٦r	o g	i r	a	N	Co	) 1	I M	u	ni	С	ai	ti	0	n	(	I	PC	)	•		• •	• •	٠	•	•	7-2	2
				st	at	id	o n	<b>-</b> f	a	M	il	1	9 5	5	•	• •	۲	• •	• •		• •		•	• •	•	• •		• •	• •	٠	•	•	7-2	2
			5	su	bn	e t	t	Qu	0	ue	9 S	4		•		• •	•	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •			•,•	• •	٠	• •		٠	•	•.	7-2	2
•			L	. 0	gī	Ca	rt.	N	lu	m t	be	rs	5	٠	•				• •			• •	• •	• •	•	• •	•	• •		•	•	•	7-3	5
			L	<b>. i</b> .:	t e	r a	at	S	t	r	in	gs	5	٠			•		• •		• 1		•	• •				• •		•	٠	•	7-4	ŧ
			· (	20	R A	ar	۱d	D	e	fa	au	lt	: s	;	•	• 10					• •	• •					•	• •			•	•	7-4	+
		Ne	tŵc	r	k	Co	on	tr	0	ι	С	0 1	1 /1	a	n	1 s		0.	ut	:1	ir	ne		• •				• •	•		•	•	7-5	5
			F	r	og	ra	a m	Μ	a	na	ag	eı	1 6	n	t	•		• •		•	• •			• •	•			• 4			•	*	7-5	5
			P	le	tw	01	• k	M	a	na	aq	en	e	n	t	С	0	m a	<b>a</b>	In	d s	5	•		• •		•	• •			÷.		7-6	5
			. 1	Ju	eu	e -	-8	uf	f	eı	ົ້	Ma	n	a	qe	эл	е	nt	t	С	01	n m	ar	۱d	S					•		•	7-7	7
			6	E	MC	0.	5	Ma	n	a	je	<b>R</b> 4	e n	it	1	Co	m	<b>m</b> 2	an	đ	S							• •				•	7-8	3
			F	Re	mo	te	3	Sy	s	t e	2 m	Ĩ	) r	è	r	at	j	or	1	c	<u>о</u> я	- N 179	a	nd	S				-			•	7-8	3
							_	_	_	_		~	_		~ `								_		_		-	_		-				

5

6

7

## Title

NETWORK CUNTROL COMMANDS (NCC's)	8-1
ASSIGN and EX Commands	8-1
Related Commands	8-8
AF300STATUS Command	8-8 A
AI Command	8-9
Related Commands	8-10
BEEAK Command	8-11
Cf Command	8-13
Related Commands	8-15
CF Command	8-16
	8-17
	0-11
CENNUE COMMINE seesessessessessessessesses	0-10
	0-1C
	8-19
Related Commands	8-19
	8-20
Related Commands	8-21
CINF Command	8-22
Build/Modify Site Phone Directory	8-24
Related Commands	8-24A
DETANK Command	8-25
Related Commands	8-25
DI Command	8-26
Related Commands	8-26
DIALIN Command	8-26A
Related Commands	8-26B
DIALOUT Command	8-260
Related Commands	8-26D
DISC Command	8-26E
Related Commands	8-26F
DT Command	8-26G
Related Commands	8-27
DUMP Command	8-28
Related Commands	8-29
FI Command	8-30
Related Commands	8-30
FNQ Command	8-304
Input Limit (IL) and Input Count (IC)	8-304
Autout limit (AL) and Autout Count (AC)	8-31
Subast Queue Limit (AL) and Subast	U JI
Quono Count (AC)	8-71
Station Limit (SL) and Station Count	8-31
TRETON LIBIC COLD AND SUBJON COUNT ++++ TREF.	0 31
Related Command	8-32
actated company esessions seessessessessesses	0 32
at commands. Polatod Commands	2-33
NELALEU CUMMANUS	0-24
HFLI CUMMIDIC seesseesseesseesseesseesseesseesse Dolotod Commondo	0-33
代せばはビリ しし用用は目JS ・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・	0~30

8

8

#### Title

LC Command ..... 8-37 Related Commands 8-37 LL Command ..... 8-38 Related Commands 8-43 LC Command ...... 8-44 Related Commands ..... 8-44 LIGOFF Command ..... 8-45 Related Commands 8-45 8-46 LIGON Command ..... Related Commands ..... 8-47 LT Command ...... 8-48 Related Commands ..... 8-49 MCSLOGOFF Command ..... 8-50 Related Commands ..... 8-50 NCSLOGON Command ..... 8-51 Related Commands ..... 8-51 8-52 MCSRUN Command ..... Related Commands ..... 8-53 MERGE Command 8-54 MX Command ...... 8-55 Related Commands ..... 8-56 NT Command ..... 8-57 Related Commands ..... 8-57 NY Command ...... 8-58 Related Commands 8-58 OL Command ..... 8-59 OL Description or Count ..... 8-59 Related Commands ..... 8-61 OL STATUS ...... 8-61 Related Commands ..... 8-62 OL SITENIF 8-63 Related Commands ..... 8-64 PL Command ...... 8-65 Related Commands ..... 8-65 PF Command ...... 8-66 Related Commands ..... 8-67 PFACTICE Commanc ..... 8-68 Related Commands ..... 8-69 RE Command ..... 8-70 Related Commands ..... 8-70 READMESSAGESQUEUÉ ..... 8-71 Related Commands ..... 8-71 RECALL Command ..... 8-72 Related Commands ..... 8-73

> Revised 5-14-81 by PCN 1106796-001 vii

8

#### Tit le

•	
RESTORE Command	8-74
Related Commands	8-74
RL Command	8-75
Related Commands	8-76
RE Command	8-77
Related Commands	8-77
RN Command	8-78
Related Commands	8-7-8
RS Command	8-79
Related Commands	8-80
RUN Command	8-83
Related Commands	8-83
RY Command	8-84
Related Commands	8-84
SEND Command	8-85
Related Command	8-85
SET Command	8-86
Related Command	8-86
	8-87
Related Commands	8-88
STATUS Command	8-89
Related Commands	8-90
STOP Command	8-91
Related Commands	8-91
	8-92
Related Commands	8-92A
TERNINATE Command	8-928
Related Commands	8-93
TEST Command	8-94
Related Commands	8-944
	8-948
Related Command	8-95
TRACE Command	8-96
Related Commands	8-96
WWI Command	8-97
Related Command	8-97
WRU Command	8-98
Related Command	8-98
7 IP Command	8-90
Related Command	8-100
NCELEC CUMMONS COSCOCCOCCOCCOCCOCCOCCOCCOCCOCCOCCOCCOCC	0 100

9	TRANSACTION CONTROL LANGUAGE	9-1
	Transaction Control Language (TCL)	9-1
10 .	FURMAITING	10-1
	Input Formats	10-1
	Output Formats	10-1
	Forms Requests	10-2
	Error Handling	10-2
11		11-1
	AUGIT Procedures	11-2
	Recovery Procedures	11-2
	Audit/Recovery Syntax	11-5
	Audit/Recovery Example	.11-,5
12	PRINTERS AND TERMINALS	12-1
- // at 1	AF300 Datacom Printer	12-1
	M1600 Terminals	12-1
	Terminal Interface	12-1
	Processing Messages From the MT600	12-2
	Processing Messages To the MT600	12-3
• -		
· · · ·		
PPENDIX	A ERRER MESSAGES	A-1
PPENCIX	8 VALID RESPUNSES	8-1

Å

## List of Tables

Table

A

## Title

Page

A-2

-1	Error	Message	Table	• • • • • • •
	~			

List of Illustrations

Figure	Title	Page
8-1	NDL Type Fields	8-66
8-2	SPEED	8-67

#### INTRODUCTION

Eurrough's Computer Management System Generalized Message Control System (CMS GENCOS) is an environmental software product providing on-line network support to users of Burroughs CMS computers. CMS GENCOS provides fast, efficient and flexible management of both terminals and programs alike, and allows the network to grow with its user's tusiness processing needs.

Capabilities provided by CMS GEMCOS cover a broad range of computing requirements, and include the following features:

- a. Message routing.
  b. Transaction control.
  c. Distributed processing.
  d. Concentration.
  e. Audit and recovery.
- f. Terminal formatting.
- g. Interprogram communication.
- h. Access control.
- i. Network control.
- j. Program control.
- k. Error reporting.
- 1. Pre-compiled installation.
- m. Custom code generation.
- n. Network reconfiguration and management.

CNS GEMCOS is available on all Burroughs CMS computers under the following style identifications: CM80 GMC (for B80 systems) CM90 GMC (for B90 systems) and CM800 GMC (for B80C systems).

For documentation relating to CMS GEMCOS and on-line processing, refer to the following publications:

- a. CNS GEMCOS Program Product Specification, form 1108503.
- b. CMS GEMCOS Capabilities Manual, form 1106614.
- c. CMS Format Generator User's Guide, form 1114634.
- d. CHS Transaction Control Language Manual (TCL), form 1124740.
- e. CMS TDS Reference Manual, form 1105160.
- CMS\_COBOL\_Reference Manual, form 2007266.
- g. CMS Message Processing Language (MPL-II) Reference Manual, form 2007563.
- h. CMS Network Definition Language (NDL) Reference Manual, form 1090925.

#### SECTION 1

#### SYSTEM OVERVIEW

A system overview of the Computer Management System Generalized Message Control System (CMS GEMCOS) is presented in this section.

#### GENEFATIVE FEATURES.

In CMS GENCOS, system installation is a two-fold operation. First, the features of the network must be selected; and second, these features must be incorporated into a Message Control System (MCS). The language used to describe the network is called the Transaction Control Language (TCL). The program which translates TCL is called the TCL compiler or Message Control System (MCS) generator.

#### IRANSACTION\_CONTROL\_LANGUAGE.

TCL is a high-level language which describes an on-line network and is common to the family of GEMCOS MCSs. TCL allows for fast and efficient definition of a wide range of processing environments.

TCL is a free-form language in which familiar words and phrases are used to describe a user network. Each TCL statement describes some portion of an on-line system: the users, the programs, the stations or the MCS. By compiling these individual statements, the MCS generator is able to create an MCS to control the desired environment.

#### ROUIING.

The primary purpose of an MCS is to manage message routing. It is the responsibility of the MCS to provide the link between both program and station and program and program, as well as between individual stations in the network. In CMS GEMCOS there are three different types of routing: transaction-based routing, fixed-assignment routing and concentration.

Transaction-tased routing allows the destination of a message to be determined by its contents. Transaction codes are associated with programs in TCL and are input by an operator or a program as part of the message text. By examining a transaction code, the MCS can identify it with a program and route the message to the program.

Fixed assignment routing allows a station (operator, program, SPO, or disk file) to be assigned to a particular application. Until the assignment is revoked, the MCS continues to route messages to the specified program.

Concentration is the process of gathering messages from low-speed lines and retransmitting them to another computer over faster lines. CMS GEMCOS allows a CMS computer to operate as a concentrator to another system in either transparent mode (where the concentrator appears as an ordinary station to the host) or in GEMCOS mode (where CMS GEMCOS utilizes a special B 700C/B 6000 GEMCOS protocol which allows the large system host to send messages back to the CMS GEMCOS network). Concentration allows the CMS computer to operate as a distributed network manager and to lower processor overhead line costs to the host.

## ACCESS CONTROL . (encodere

CMS GEMCOS allows access control at four separate levels: by user, by station, by program and by transaction. Users may be required to signon before beginning to work. These users may then be restricted as to where they may sign on, which programs they may assign and which transactions they may enter. Working together, these controls limit access to every portion of the system.

#### nene

#### NEIWORK\_MANAGEMENT.

In order to adapt to ongoing network changes, CMS GEMCOS allows users to modify selected network attributes at run time. Employing CMS GEMCOS Network Control Commands (NCC's), users at designated stations may perform such diverse functions as dynamically reconfiguring the network, making a station ready or not ready, obtaining networkstatus and condition reports, and sending administrative broadcast messages. These and other commands help make CMS GEMCOS an exceptionally powerful and flexible system for managing message routing and maintaining the network.

#### ALTERNAIE\_ROUTING.

CMS GEMCOS allows users to provide for hardware failures through a feature called alternate routing. Through TCL descriptions, users may preprogram the MCS to automatically compensate for network malfunctions by sending messages destined for inoperable stations to alternate, usable ones. If the alternate stations are down, CMS GEMCOS saves their messages on disk until the stations are in working order again.

#### INTERPROGRAM\_COMMUNICATION.

In order to allow communications between application programs, CMS GEMCOS supports an Interprogram Communication (IPC) capability. Using IPC, programs can communicate with one another without the overhead of files or the Input/Output (I/O) subsystem.

#### EORMAIIING.

In order to free the application from device dependency and redundant programming, CMS GEMCOS supports a terminal formatting capability. Using the CMS Format Generator, users may define message pictures which describe how individual messages are displayed. Refer to the CMS Format Generator User's Guide, form 1114634.

#### APPLICATIONS PROGRAM INTERFACE.

CMS GEMCOS is able to interface with programs written in CMS COBOL or MPL-II. Refer to the CMS COBOL Reference Manual, form 2007266 and the CMS Message Processing Language (MPL-II) Reference Manual, form 2007563.

#### SWIICHED\_LINES.

CMS GEMCOS supports switched lines. It provides for automatic dialing and disconnecting on outgoing calls using the Network Control Commands DIALOUT and DISCONNECT. Refer to the DIALOUT and DISCONNECT commands in section B. Users may also manually dial and disconnect outgoing and incoming calls.

As connections are made, the stations comprising the remote site are automatically attached to the line by the MCS. The MCS uses the SITEDIRECTORY FILE which contains descriptions of each site in terms of their station name lists and their line attributes. This directory is built at system initialization after configuration of the network is completed. It may be updated at any time using the CDNF Network Control Command. Fefer to the CDNF command in section 8.

Remote sites that are not in the directory may also call in or be called but the user must attach the stations to the line. This is done using the RS (Redefine Station) command. Refer to the RS command in section 8. The line number of each station in the site is changed to the number of the line to be used.

NOTE

The line number being changed may not be changed to a line number that is already in the directory.

In order to avoid changing line numbers, new sites should be immediately added to the SITEDIRECTORYFILE using the CONF command.

#### NOTE

A modem that offers dialout, using an Automatic Call Unit (ACU) should not be defined as dialout capable (BITXX in the TYPE field) even though the line is. This is because the ACU performs the dialing. For example, the BELL 202C DATA SET should have a TYPE field of 2008A2 not 2009A2. This indicates MODEM CONNECT, DIALIN CAPABLE and ASYCHRONOUS.

Multiple dialouts on a line to the same site are permitted.

#### SECTION 2

#### SYSTEM NOTATION

BASIC\_SYMBOLS.

The tasic syntax elements used in this manual are described in the following table.

#### Syntax

Description

<access keys>

<comma lists>

Access keys are identifiers used to establish an operator's access rights. Access keys cannot be longer than 16 characters, and must be surrounded by quotes if they contain special characters.

#### "MY.ACCESSKEY" MYACCESSKEY

Comma lists are sequences of objects separated by commas.

STATION1, STATION2, STATION3

File names are CMS disk file names and may reference both a volume and a file.

MYPACK/MYFILE

Integers are unsigned numbers between 0 and 65535. Integers may contain leading zeroes, but cannot be longer than five digits.

> 0123 123

Lists are sequences of one or more objects in succession.

STATION1 STATION2 STATION3

Logical values must be TRUE or FALSE.

<file names>

<integers>

<lists>

<logical values>

#### <u>Description</u>

Passwords are security keys used to verify an operator's identity. Passwords cannot be longer than 16 characters and must be surrounded by quotes if they contain special characters.

> "MY.PASSWORD" NYPASSWORD

Program names are identifiers which refer to applications programs. Program names must not exceed 12 characters.

Queue names are NDL file identifiers and

#### MYPROGNAME

NDLFILEID

network.

program for datacom input.

<queue names>

<program names>

Syntax

<passwords>

<station names>

<station families>

<strings>

<trancodes>

Station names are NDL logical station names, and refer to stations in the

refer to the subnet queue used by a

#### NDLSTATIONID

Station families specify multiple station names beginning with the same characters or a single station name.

> TD83C= STATION= TD830XA

Strings are sequences of characters surrounded by quotes. Strings may contain from 0 to 255 characters and cannot contain the quote character itself. Strings may be continued from one line to another.

#### "THIS IS A STRING"

Trancodes are program transaction codes which are typed in by an operator. Trancodes cannot be longer than 16 characters.

#### TRANCODE

#### SECTION 3

#### SYSTEM FILES

## CMS GENCOS utilizes 16 permanent disk files for MCS generation, compilation and maintenance.

#### COMPILATION FILES.

MCSCODE is created by the TCL compiler whenever full generation is requested. MCSCODE is the compilable MCS source file.

MCSOBJ is the MCS Object file, and may be executed following a successful TCL compilation. MCSOBJ is supplied with each release.

MCSEGMENT is used by the MPL-II compiler for program segmentation and describes the segmentation of CMS GEMCOS. MCSEGMENT is supplied with each release.

MCSOURCE is the source code for CMS GEMCOS, and is supplied with each release.

#### EXECUTION\_FILES.

MCSAUCIT is created by the MCS whenever audit is requested, and contains all messages audited by CMS GEMCOS. It is used during recovery in the event of a system fault.

NCSERROR is used by the MCS to produce diagnostic messages, and contains all output messages which the MCS generates. MCSERROR is supplied with each release.

MCSITENIF is the MCS Site Network Information File, and is created during a datacom warm-start by entering a configuration statement. It describes the physical datacom characteristics of a user's site.

MCSCCIN is the MCS Input Control Commands file. This file is created by the user and contains a series of Network Control Commands.

MCSCCOUT is the MCS Output Control Commands file. This file contains Network Control Commands and the MCS responses to the commands.

MCSERLOG is the MCS Control/Error Log file, and contains all error messages, fetch value errors, and control messages.

MCSEVLOG is the MCS Event Log file, and contains all messages processed by the MCS.

NCSFMT is the MCS Format file, and contains compiled terminal formats. MCSFMT is created by the CMS Format Generator.

MCSITEDIRFILE and MCSITEDIRDATA are indexed files specifying the disk and file name of the the MCS site directory. The contents of the files are established during a datacom warmstart when a user requests to build the directory describing the user's remote sites. MCSITEDIRDATA is the file containing the actual site numbers and MCSITEDIRFILE is the associated key file.

MCSPHONEDIRFILE and MCSPHONEDIRDATA are indexed files specifying the disk and file name of the MCS phone directory. The contents of the files are established during a datacom warmstart when a user requests to build the directory describing the user's remote sites. MCSPHONEDIRDATA is the file containing the actual phone numbers and the MCSPHONEDIRFILE is the associated key file.

MCSTANK is an in-transit storage file for undeliverable messages, and is created by GEMCOS whenever the MCS is cold-started.

MCSWARM is used by the MCS to describe the user network. It may be created by the TCL compiler after an error-free compilation, or by GEMCOS during initialization.

#### DOCUMENTATION\_FILES.

MCSDOC is the CNS GEMCOS release information document, and describes changes made to the previous release.

MCSNDL is a sample NDL source program which runs with CMS GEMCOS. It is intended to be an example of the MCS/NDL interface, and is supplied with each release.

#### SECTION 4

#### SYSTEM UTILITIES

The CMS GEMCOS release package includes three stand-alone utilities for system maintenance and diagnosis: MCSFIX, MCSDUMP, AND MCSMERGE, and a fourth utility, MCSZIP, for implementation of the ZIP Network Control Command.

#### MCSEIX.

MCSFIX is a program designed to update the MCS Source file (MCSOURCE) should release patches ever be issued. MCSFIX works similarly to the MPL compiler, using S-records and sequence numbers to manipulate the file. Should patches ever become necessary for CMS GEMCOS, they are issued with complete instructions for their application using MCSFIX.

#### MCSDUMP.

MCSDUMP is a program designed to interpret the MCS audit, tank and warm-start files, and to produce a listing of their contents:

 EX MCSDUMP	A	- <file-name> -</file-name>	 
	— т —		ter de la companya de
•	L iv]		

## If A is specified, an audit-file listing is produced. If I or W is specified, a tank or warm-start file listing is produced.

#### MCSMERGE.

MCSMERGE is a program designed to combine two separate GEMCOS warm-start files into one:

---- MCSMERGE ------- <file-name > ------ <file-name > ------

The resulting file replaces the file named first. Where differences are detected between descriptions of the same object, the description in the first file takes precedence.

#### MCSZIP.

MCSZIP is a MCS utility program. It may not be executed directly by a user. If the ZIP command is entered, the MCS executes MCSZIP to initiate the specified user program. The MCS continues to run while MCSZIP waits for the program to finish. When the program is completed, MCSZIP sends this information back to the MCS.

#### SECTION 5

#### PROGRAM INTERFACE

GENERAL.

To write a program which interfaces with CMS GEMCOS the programmer must be familiar with the interface features and limitations of this system. This section explains the considerations to be made and presents simple programs as examples.

FEATURES.

A program which interfaces with CMS GEMCOS remains independent from the CMS GEMCOS network. To facilitate program interface the MCS provides the necessary subnet queue names (NDL files) and station names while the interface program is running. In addition to the normal GEMCOS interface, the MCS provides alternative TMCS (Transaction Message Control System) interface capabilities in both unshifted and shifted formats. The selection of the interface type is made using the Transaction Control Language. TMCS interface is discussed at the end of this section.

The interface program may be written using standard COBOL or MPL data communication constructs. The only statements which are required are basic SEND and RECEIVE statements. OPEN and CLOSE statements need not be explicitly specified.

A system of dummy stations is utilized by the MCS. This system enables programs to interface with the MCS, the SPO, the Control Command (CC) file, and with other programs without any special coding requirements. Dummy stations are established through declarations in the Network Definition Language Program. Dummy stations are not associated with live stations. Instead, they correspond to the following elements in the network.

a. MCS (named MCS).

b. SPO (named DC).

c. Control Command file (named CC).

d. Other programs (names MX<n>, where <n> represents a number, left=justified).

Messages sent to dummy stations are intercepted by the MCS and delivered to the appropriate destination.

MCS MESSAGE HEADER.

A message passed between the program and dummy station MCS is prefixed with a 50-byte header unless TMCS interface is in effect. This header contains certain control information, coded in numeric ASCII (American Standard Code Information Interchange) dicits. The format of the 50byte MCS message header is presented in the following table. Descriptions of each field in the header are presented after the table.

£.		0		~
•	- 1	-	a.	u
-	<u> </u>		-	

PRACTICE MODE FLAG **TRANSACTION DATA 1 TRANSACTION DATA 2** STATION DATA HALT FLAG RECOVERY FLAG CONTINUE FLAG SEQUENCE NUMBER ASSIGN FLAG CLOSE FLAG BRCADCAST FLAG FORMAT REQUEST FLAG FORMAT ERROR FLAG NETWORK CONTROL COMMAND FLAG INTERNAL FORMAT FLAG DELAYED MESSAGE FLAG LOGON MESSAGE FLAG LOGOFF MESSAGE FLAG ENABLED QUEUE (EQ) FLAG ATTACHED QUEUE (AQ) FLAG TASK DETACHED FLAG VACANT ELAG TRANCODE FLAG MODULAR FLAG (reserved)

PRACTICE FLAG.

This flag is set by the MCS to indicate the operating mode of the station sending the message. The flag is set to the value 1 for practice mode and to the value 0 (zero) for normal mode.

Length in <u>Bytes</u>

1

5 5

5

1

1

1 7

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

8

#### TRANSACTION DATA 1 AND 2.

These fields are used by the MCS during transaction-based routing to pass to the program any constants, associated with the transaction code. For example, if transaction code "XYZ" were defined in Transaction Control Language as "TRANCODE = XYZ(12,34).", TRANSACTION DATA 1 and 2 fields will be set to the values 00012 and 00034, respectively, for all subsequent XYZ transactions. If no constants are specified, each field has the value 00000. If routing other than transaction-based routing is used, both fields are set to spaces.

#### STATION DATA.

This field is used by the MCS for messages originating from a station to forward the optional STATIONDATA constant, defined for that station in Transaction Control Language. For example, if station "TD830XA" is defined in TCL as "STATIONDATA = 99", the STATION DATA field in each subsequent message from "TD830XA" is set to the value 00099.

#### HALT FLAG.

This field is set by the MCS to the value 1 to inform a program when a HALT, STOP, or TERMINATE Network Control Command has been performed; the program is unable to determine which command was used. Refer to the NETWORK CONTROL COMMANDS section for descriptions of these three commands. The HALT flag message consists of the header only.

#### RECOVERY FLAG.

This field is set by the MCS to indicate the processing mode of the network. A value of 1 in this field indicates this is recovery mode and that the accompanying message originates from the audit file. A value of 0 (zero) indicates normal mode.

#### CONTINUE FLAG.

This field is set by a program to acknowledge receipt of a recovered message. After reading a message from the audit file, the MCS sends the message to the program and sends no additional messages from the audit file until the program returns a message consisting of a header in which the CONTINUE flag is set to the value 1.

#### SEQUENCE NUMBER.

This field is the sequence number assigned by the MCS to every message it audits and is used by the MCS in RECOVERY mode to pass the sequence number of a message to a program. Messages not being audited are assigned a sequence number which is set to spaces. The sequence number consists of two parts: the first is the 2-digit file number; the second is the 5-digit logical record number within the file. The number of logical records per file is specified in Transaction Control Language. The file number is reset to the value 0 (zero) after 100 audit files are filled; the logical record number is reset to the value 0 (zero) at the beginning of a new audit file. Refer to the AUDIT/ RECOVERY section for a more detailed description.

#### ASSIGN FLAG.

This field is set ty the MCS to identify assignment messages. An ASSIGN flag set to the value 1 indicates that a station or dummy station has been attached to the program ty performing an ASSIGN, AT, RN, EX, or PL Network Control Command. The 12-tyte name of the attaching station and the 16-byte operator's access-key (or spaces if: SIGNON = FALSE in the station section in TCL, or no user is signed on at the station, or if the message origin was a program) comprise the 28 bytes which immediately follow the MCS header. The remainder of the message consists of optional text.

#### CLOSE FLAG.

This field is set by the MCS to the value 1 in a message informing a program that one of the assigned stations has been detached by a CLOSE or DETACH (DT) command. The name of the station formerly assigned to the program appears in the 12 bytes immediately following the MCS header.

#### BROADCAST FLAG.

This field is set by the MCS to the value 1 in any message which is sent using the SEND Network Control Command. The name of the station or dummy station sending the message appears in the 12 bytes immediately following the MCS header. The message text follows the name of the sender.

#### FORMAT REQUEST FLAG.

This field is set by a program to the value 1 in any message requiring output formatting. The first 12 bytes following the header contain the destination of the message. The next 12 bytes contain the name of the requested format. Message text follows the format name. The message is sent to the MCS (i.e., to dummy station MCS).

#### FORMAT ERROR FLAG.

This field is set by the MCS to identify an erroneous input formatted message from a station. The format of this message is as follows:

- a. Name of the station (12 bytes).
- b. Name of the input format (12 bytes).
- c. Error number (3 bytes).
- d. Location of the character causing the error (5 bytes).
- e. Message (formatted as well as possible).

NOTE

The error location is zero relative.

#### NETWORK CONTROL COMMAND FLAG.

This field is set by a program to send a Network Control Command to the MCS. Setting the flag to the value 1 identifies the message as a Network Control Command. The command must appear immediately after the MCS header.

NOTE

This command may not be preceded by a control character.

#### INTERNAL FORMAT FLAG.

This field is set by a program when a Network Control Command is sent to the MCS. A value of 1 in this field informs the MCS that all responses to the command must be sent in internal format. With the value 0 (zero), this flag informs the MCS that all responses to a command will be sent in external format.

#### DELAYED MESSAGE FLAG.

The flag for this message type is set to the value 1 to inform the receiver that the message accompanying this flag is a delayed response to an earlier Network Control Command. Delayed messages are formatted one of two ways: internally or externally. The format of the message is established by the receiver.

#### LOGON MESSAGE FLAG.

This field is set by the MCS to the value 1 to identify a log-on message. The MCS header is followed immediately by the 12-byte station name and the 16-byte access key entered with the LOGON Network Control Command.

#### LOGOFF MESSAGE FLAG.

This field is set by the MCS to the value 1 to identify a log-off message. The MCS header is followed immediately by the 12-byte station name of the station logging off. This message may be sent as a result of a LOGOFF Network Control Command or a station failure.

#### ENABLED QUEUE (EQ) FLAG.

This field is set by the MCS when one program has initiated or attached another program. The MCS sets the flag in the message to inform the originating program that a subnet queue has been allocated to the initiated or attached program. The 12 bytes following the MCS header provide the dummy station name associated with the initiated program.

#### ATTACHED QUEUE (AQ) FLAG.

This field is set by the MCS when one program has executed or attached another program. The MCS sets the flag in the message to inform the originating program that the initiated or attached program has performed a RECEIVE on the allocated subnet queue. The 12 bytes following the MCS header provide the dummy station name associated with the initiated program.

#### TASK DETACHED FLAG.

This field is used by the MCS when a program attached by another program proceeds to End-of-Job (EOJ). The MCS sets this flag to the value 1 in messages which inform each attached program of the termination. The 12 bytes following the header provide the dummy station name associated with the terminated program.

#### VACANT FLAG.

This field is used by the MCS to inform a program that the last station attached to it has been detached or closed. Therefore, no stations are attached to the subnet queue. Thus, it may be preferable to establish a convention where, upon receipt of a VACANT message, the program proceeds to End-of-Job (EDJ).

#### TRANCODE FLAG.

This flag is set to 1 by a program requesting communication with another program via trancode routing. The MCS header should be followed by the transaction code of the program that it is being sent to.

#### MODULAR FLAG.

This flag may be set by the MCS or a program. After receiving a message from an MT600 terminal the MCS sets the MODULAR-FLAG to the value in the middle byte of the special MT600 header. Refer to section 12 TERMINALS AND PRINTERS. The message is then routed or processed accordingly. A participating program may send a message to an MT600 terminal by setting the MODULAR-FLAG to a value that represents the middle byte of the special MT600 header. The MCS uses this value to build the MT600 header then routes the message to the MT600.

#### MODULAR TRAILER FLAG.

This flag may be set, by a program, to send a message with a trailer to an MT600 terminal. GENCOS appends an appropriate MT600 trailer to the message. The NODULAR FLAG must also be set when using this flag.

#### CHANGING THE MCS\_HEADER\_SIZE.

It is possible to increase the size of the MCS header above 50 bytes. This increase allows additional user data to be passed. The header size is controlled by the TCL attribute, HEADERSIZE. If the attribute HEADERSIZE is used, all programs in the network receive the extended header. Special usercode may be added by means of user hooks to utilize the additional header space created. Briefly, user hooks refer to areas within the source code that can accommodate additional mserdesigned program code.

#### RESIRICIIONS.

Certain requirements and limitations accompany program interface with CMS GEMCOS. A list of these restrictions follows.

a. The interfacing program must have one of the following:

1) A minimum of one INITIAL INPUT CD for COBOL programs.

 An INIT.MSG segment ranging from 12 to 84 bytes in length for MPLII programs.

The prerequisites listed above enable the program to receive the initiating message generated by the MCS. This message contains the names of the subnet queues and the dummy station.

> NOTE It is advisable to execute all datacom programs through the MCS; any program not executed through the MCS does not receive the initiating message with the subnet queue and dummy station names.

- b. <u>A maximum of three transaction queues</u> (one primary and two secondary queues) may be used by a program.
- c. A program may only have one communicate queue (CQ) to receive responses to Network Control Commands and BREAK messages.
- d. A subnet queue may not be shared by multiple programs.
- e. A station may not be attached to more than one program at a time.
- f. The keyboard input of a terminal may not be attached to one program and the terminal display attached to another.
- g. A program may not operate in PARTICIPATION mode in one direction of transmission and in NONPARTICIPATION mode in the other direction.

#### CAPABILITIES.

In the GEMCOS application program interface, programs have access to the following features of the CMS GEMCOS system.

- a. Network Control Commands.
- b. Internal/external format.
- c. PARTICIPATION/NONPARTICIPATION mcde.
- d. Audit and recovery.
- e. Message tracing.
- f. Formatting.
- g. Assignment/transaction-based routing.
- h. Interprogram communication.
- i. System security.
- j. Practice mode.

#### NETWORK CONTROL COMMANDS.

These commands allow a program to control the datacom environment through the MCS and to request information from the MCS about the network. Further explanations of these commands may be found in the NETWORK CONTROL COMMANDS section.

#### INTERNAL AND EXTERNAL FORMAT.

The programmer can request an internal format for responses to Network Control Commands. Internal format affords the program greater ability to recognize and interpret these responses. (Refer to the NETWORK CONTROL COMMANDS section for more detail on internal format.) Since the message text is subject to change, external format should not be interpreted by the program; external format is easily understood by an operator.

INTERNAL FORMAT. This format is designed for program processing. A program may request this format when sending a NCC to GEMCOS by setting the INTERNAL FORMAT flag in the MCS header. An example of this format is provided below.

#### Example:

50-byte MCS header

12-byte station name

Null code (ASCII 2002)

35-byte network controller header (i.e., the header of the last message pertaining to the current Network Control Command®

Annotated message result

EXTERNAL FORMAT. This format is designed to be read by an operator. External format is the default. This format is presented below.

50-byte MCS header 12-byte station name Annotated message result

PARTICIPATION AND NONPARTICIPATION MODE. Either mode may be specified for any application program. PARTICIPATION mode reduces the speed in which programs interface but allows the MCS to provide the following features.

- a. Audit and recovery.
- b. Transaction-based routing.
- c. Application message tracing.
- d. Practice mode.
- e. A 50-byte message header on all messages.

Only one major difference exists between PARTICIPATION and NONPARTICIPATION mode. A program in PARTICIPATION mode receives a 50-byte header with all messages and includes a similar header with all output messages. In NONPARTICIPATION mode, the program only receives messages with the 50-byte MCS header from the MCS.

#### NDTE TMCS interface only supports NONPARTICIPATION mode.

#### AUDIT AND RECOVERY.

The MCS allows optional audit and recovery of all or only user-selected messages from stations. Audit and recovery capabilities are only available for programs in PARTICIPATION mode.

#### NESSAGE TRACING.

This feature allows the programmer to selectively trace messages for a program, queue, station, or for the entire network. Information from a trace can include the message text, message header, network controller header, and MCP communicates. Output of the message trace can be directed to a line printer, station, or a disk file. Usually, only messages passing directly between the program and the MCS may be traced. However, when the program is in NONPARTICIPATION mode, program messages may only be traced by using the GT Network Control Command. (Refer to GT and TRACE in the NETWORK CONTROL COMMANDS section.)

#### FORMATTING.

The MCS provides flexible formatting capabilities. They feature expansion and compression of fields, insertion and deletion of fields, numeric editing, and monitoring of data integrity. (Refer to the FORMATTING section.)

#### MESSAGE ROUTING.

Messages may be routed in one of two ways: by assignment or by transaction code. Assignment routing is used to route station messages to the program to which the station is attached. Transaction-based routing allows messages to be routed to various programs based upon the transaction codes within the message. For transaction-based routing, a maximum of 255 transaction codes which are specified in TCL may be associated with each program. These codes facilitate transactionbased routing for the program and do not preclude the use of assignment routing or a combination of the two. However, only programs in PARTICIPATION mode may use transactionbased routing. Associated with each trancode are two 5-digit numbers. These numbers are passed to the program in two transaction data fields of the 50-byte MCS message header.

#### INTERPROGRAM\_COMMUNICATION\_(IPC).

	CMS	GEMCO	Sp	rovi	des	for	Interp	program	Connui	nicatio	n (I	PC).	16	°C a	llows
	prog	grams	to		unic	ate	direct	tly wit	n other	progr	ans,	eli	mina	atin	g the
	use	of fi	tes	or	the	Inp	ut/Outp	out (1/	<b>(0)</b> sub:	system.	Pr	ogra	MS I	ay	use
I	ass	ignmen	to	r tr	ansa	actio	on base	ed rout	ing.		-der	<pre>Processing and a second sec second second sec</pre>			

#### IPC - ASSIGNMENT ROUTING.

Using IPC and assignment routing a program references the dummy station name, consisting of MX followed by a number, associated with the program it wishes to communicate with. A program that attachs another program should not send messages to the program that it is a attached to, until receiving an ATTACHED QUEUE message from the MCS. The ATTACHED QUEUE (AQ) flag set to 1. The first 12 bytes after the header is the dummy station name. Programs using using assignment routing may be participating or nonparticipating.

NOTE

Messages sent to an attached program before the ATTACHED QUEUE message is received may cause the sending program to exceed the transaction queue limit. The program may be suspended until a RECEIVE is performed on the transaction queue of the receiving program.

#### **IPC - TRANSACTION BASED ROUTING.**

To use transaction based routing a program must set the trancode flag in the MCS 50-byte header before sending a message to GENCOS. The trancode flag is in byte position 41 of the MCS header. The MCS header should be followed by text which includes the trancode. Refer to section 5 under features for an explanation of the 50-byte MCS header.

#### SYSTEM SECURITY.

Programs and the entire network are protected by a security system. A CONTROL status may be specified in Transaction Control Language for programs and stations. CONTROL status authorizes the program or station to perform functions that affect the network or programs. (For more detail, refer to the TRANSACTION CONTROL LANGUAGE sections)

#### PRACTICE MODE.

Using the PRACTICE Network Control Command, stations may be placed in practice mode. In practice mode, all messages from the station to an attached program are sent with a 50-byte header in which the PRACTICE flag is set to the value 1. For this feature to be available, the attached program must be defined in TCL to be participating. The program is free in the usage of this feature, for example, the program may prevent messages from a practicing station from affecting critical data in a data base.

GENERAL PROGRAMMING PROCEDURES.

Iwo basic procedures are required to initiate any interfacing program. First, to facilitate program interface, the MCS executes the program with an initiating message providing the names of the dummy station and subnet queues for the program. Second, the program performs the first RECEIVE on the primary transaction queue allocated for it. Performing the first RECEIVE attaches the queue to the program.

#### INITIATING MESSAGE.

Each program interfacing with the MCS sends messages to stations in the network and receives messages from the datacom subsystem. Messages are received through one or more subnet queues which are allocated by the MCS for the program. The subnet queue through which the program receives normal messages is called the primary transaction queue. A second subnet queue, known as the communicate queue, is used by the MCS to respond to Network Control Commands issued by a program. Only break messages issued by an operator and MCS responses to NCC's issued by a program are received by this queue. In addition, a maximum of two optional subnet queues may be requested by the program for specialized usage. These are known as alternate transaction queues. Each subnet queue has a unique name defined in NDL, and the program addresses each queue by name. Also, the MCS assigns to each program a dummy station name by which the program is addressed during Interprogram Communication (IPC). The MCS uses an initiating message to pass all the names to the program when it is executed.

For a COBOL program, the initiating message is placed in the INITIAL INPUT CD. The following represents the INPUT CD:

#### Example:

SYMBOLIC QUEUE	- (primary transaction queue name)
SYMBOLIC SUB-QUEUE-1	- (communicate queue name)
SYMBOLIC SUB-QUEUE-2	- (dummy station name)
SYMBOLIC SUB-QUEUE-3	- (first alternate transaction queue name)
<next 12="" bytes=""></next>	<ul> <li>Generation (second alternate transaction queue name)</li> </ul>

#### The INITIAL INPUT CD must be implicitly redefined by another record description so that the second alternate transaction queue name can be accessed.

NOTE

The CMS COBOL language requires that, upon initiation, a COBOL program must remove and save the subnet queue and dummy station names from the INITIAL INPUT CD and replace them with spaces.

For MPLII programs, the names appear as 12-byte fields within the INIT.MSG segment in the same sequence as above.

FIRST PROGRAM RECEIVE.

After the program is executed, the program must perform the first RECEIVE on its primary transaction queue. This action causes the MCS to attach the program to the queue. The message to be read originates from the MCS and contains information about the initiating station (or dummy station). The format of this message follows.

(50 bytes)	MCS header	(a description of this header may be found under FEATURES)
(12 bytes)	attached station name	(i.e., the name of the station or dummy station which has attached)
(16 bytes)	access-key	(from the operator's access-key)
(not limited)	user text	(from the initiating command)

The SYNBOLIC SOURCE (DC.ORIGIN for MPLII programs) contains MCS.

The name of the station should be saved by the program for later use.

The final step in initiating a program only concerns COBOL programs. The destination count field in the OUTPUT CD must be set to the value 0001. Once this is completed, the program is ready to perform routine functions.

<u>RECEIPT OF MESSAGES.</u> Messages are received on one of the following subnet queues:

-			10.00.000	600 <sup>-06</sup>	ANG	******		*****		UNION	-	632K4	NAM OF	nimere e	0.045.04	-		erong	-	1203	112.5285		-		-		-	-	-	-		-	8	
ā	1	•		F	7			iii.	a	r	y	1	-	Ľ	r	a	n	S	a	C	t	1	0	r	۱.	Q	U	ie	L	ıe			1	
	нны	nerat	0.100.00	-	-	-	-	ente	-				HOME		mone		-	-	-	09445S	-	Nellowie		1741	121123	illenson a	-			19085	1000			
t	)	•		A	11	. t		e	r	n	a	1	t (	5		t	r	а	n	S	а	С	t	1	G	n		a	ι	ie	u	е		
			-	mais	1000	anese	24214	59999		-	naces is	and the second	-	191030	220054 X2007/	CANNA A	SACADO	240.0	Lines.			-	-	-	-				-	-	-	-		-
1	•	-		- C	1	3 8		18	11	1	1		2	3	t	ρ		a	11		11	ρ												

PRIMARY TRANSACTION QUEUE.

The transaction queue is the primary queue used to accept messages. This queue accepts two message types: <u>administrative</u> and <u>transaction</u> <u>messages</u>.

ADMINISTRATIVE MESSAGES. These messages originate from the MCS. Thus, the SYMBOLIC SOURCE field in the INPUT CD contains MCS. In MPLII programs, the function, called DC.ORIGIN, supplies this information. A 50-byte MCS header is included with each administrative message. There are 12 administrative message types. With the exception of the INPUT FORMAT ERROR messages, all administrative messages are sent as a result of the execution of a Network Control Command. Administrative messages are identified by a unique flag which is located in the 50-byte MCS header of each message. These flags are described under FEATURES in this section. When an administrative flag is set in a header, all other fields with the exception of the RECOVERY flag are zero. These twelve flags are as follows:

ASSIGN flag. a. BROADCAST flag. b. CLOSE flag. с. DELAYED MESSAGE flag. d. FORMAT ERROR flag. е. HALT flag. f. LOGOFF MESSAGE flag. ۹. LOGON MESSAGE flag. h. QUEUE ALLOCATED flag. i. QUEUE ATTACHED flag. i • TASK DETACHED flag. k. VACANT flag. ι.

TRANSACTION MESSAGES. For this type of message, the SYMBOLIC SOURCE field in the INPUT CD contains a source other than MCS. The function, called DC.ORIGIN, supplies this information for MPLII programs. Also, transaction messages include an MCS header if the message source is in PARTICIPATION mode. The following fields in this header may contain data:

a. PRACTICE MODE flag.
b. RECOVERY flag.
c. SEQUENCE NUMBER.
d. STATION DATA.
e. TRANSACTION DATA 1.
f. TRANSACTION DATA 2.

The remaining fields in the 50-byte MCS header (i.e., CONTINUE, FORMAT REQUEST, NETWORK CONTROL COMMAND, INTERNAL FORMAT, TRANCODE, and MODULAR) are set and sent by a program to the MCS (to perform the associated function).

The content and format of transaction messages, following the header, are entirely determined by the application program in use. Refer to FEATURES in this section for detailed descriptions of the MCS header fields.

#### ALIERNATE\_TRANSACTION\_QUEUE.

This queue can be used by the program in a variety of ways. An application program can be programmed to devise a priority scheme to receive messages from the Transaction Queues. For example, an application program could be programmed to service the primary TQ more often than the secondary TQ, thus stations attached to the primary Transaction Queue are given a higher priority than stations attached to an alternate Transaction Queue. Therefore messages on the primary Transaction Queue are received with less delay than those originating from an alternate queue. Administrative messages and Interprogram Communication are performed only on the primary Transaction Queue.

#### COMMUNICATE QUEUE.

Only BREAK messages issued by an operator and MCS responses to Network Control Commands issued by a program are received by this queue. The communicate queue receives these messages in both external and internal formats. Messages in external format contain a fetch value followed by a short phrase specifying the origin of the message (e.g., FROM MCS). Messages on the communicate queue do not have the 50-byte MCS header. Messages in internal format consist of a 3-byte fetch value, followed by information presented in internal format. The fetch value of both internally and externally formatted messages is interpreted as follows:

First byte: (in hexadecimal)

- 00 Result OK (see second and third bytes)
- 10 No message after datacom dequeue
- 20 Abnormal result (see second and third bytes)
- 30 Error detected by MCS (see second and third bytes)
- 40 Resource temporarily unavailable
- 80 Fatal error, (e.g., invalid MCP communicate)
- FF Break message

If the first byte is 2002 and the Network Control Command was not ZIP, it is interpreted that the command was transmitted successfully. However, if the first byte is 2002 and the command was ZIP, the second and third bytes may contain a value generated by the zipped program. Interpretation of this value is entirely dependent upon the zipped program.

If the first byte consists of a20a, the second byte is interpreted in one of the following ways:

Second byte:

- 00 Program load failure or communicate error (reason may be found in third byte)
- 01 Communicate error; value in third byte is implementation dependent (e.g., hardware errors)
- 10 EOF encountered on input for sequential access
- 20 Invalid key (reason may be found in third byte)

- 30 Permanent (hardware) error on file (reason may be found in third byte)
- 40 Block count error on close
- 80 A ZIP command with invalid SCL (System Control Language) was transmitted to the MCP

If the second byte contains 2002, 2202, or 2302, the third byte is interpreted in one of the following ways:

Third byte: (if the second byte is 2002, the third byte is interpreted as follows)

PROGRAM LOAD ERRORS

10	•	Program file not found	
20		Interpreter file not found	
30	-	No memory	
40		No user disk	
50	-	Mix full	
6 C	-	User-count error	
70	-	Duplicate pack	
80	-	Invalid load request	
90	-	MCS already present	
A C	-	Disk error	
80	-	Code file error	
C 0	-	Illegal data communication load	request
D C	-	Program discontinued by DS comma	and

D1 - Program discontinued by DP command

#### COMMUNICATE ERRORS

<b>C</b> 8		Bad message type
C 9	-	Bad station number
CA	-	Bad queue reference
CB	-	Bad subnet number
CC	•	Text size too big
CD	-	Null message reference
CE	, <b></b> ,'	Byte index too big
CF	-	Bad task number
DC	•.	Bad line number
D1	-	Bad modem number
D 2	•	Bad terminal number
D 3	-	No space
D 4	-	Station not attached
05	-	Communicate not implemented

D6 - Limit not allowed

- DC Station already attached
- DD Attribute mismatch
- DE Direct connect line
- DF Full duplex mismatch
- E0 Incomplete variable
- E1 Improper line condition
- E2 Message queue
- E3 No vacancy on line
- E4 Speed mismatch
- FF Implementation dependent error

Third byte: (if the second byte is a2Ca, the third byte is interpreted as follows)

- 00 No further information
- 10 Sequence error on output to indexed file
- 20 Duplicate key on indexed file
- 30 No such record (attempt to read beyond EOF)
- 4C Boundary violation (attempt to write beyond allocated area)

Third byte: (if the second byte is a30a, the third byte is interpreted as follows)

- 00 No further information
- 10 Read error on data file
- 20 Write error on data file
- 30 Read error on key file
- 40 Write error on key file

If the first byte is a00a or a30a, the second and third bytes offer additional information. The second byte indicates the command number. The third byte provides the response number. Explanations of the response numbers are presented in the NETWORK CONTROL COMMANDS section. The following table lists all command numbers and the meaning of each.

Command										
Number_	<u>Meaning</u>									
01	Implied EX									
02	AT or EX									
03	RN									
04	PL									
05	DT									
06	MX .									
07	PR									
0.8	GT									
09	NT									
Command				<u>,</u>						
---------	------------	------	------	----------	------------------------------------	------------	------------	------	-----------	------
Number_	Meani	ng								
-										
0 A	CF				$(100) - e^{0} = - (1^{herr} - 1)$					
08	BREAK				. •					
00	CONF									
00	END									
0E	RL									
OF	RS									
10	RU				•					
11	DIALIN	UIAL	JUI						* .	
12	DISC									
13	UL									
14	K Y									
15	NT							•		
16	El			•••						
17	UI									
18	10		•							
19	STUPIEST									÷
1.4	151				•					
18										
16	NUT .									
10	JEI CNO									
16					~~	<b>2</b> 4	<b>C O</b>		الأستر ال	ENO)
15			UL #	WL P	469	264	36	cimp	Lied	ENUJ
21										•
22	TEDM									
22	11									
24										
25	IT	•								
26	sn			•						
27	RO									
28	LO									
29	WRU									
2.4	CC			· · · ·						
20	MCSLOGON									
20	MCSLOGOF	F								
2E	MCSRUN									
2F	READNESS	AGES	QUEU	Ε						
30	ASSIGN			•						
31	CHANGE									
32	RESTORE									

C

 $\sum_{i=1}^{n}$ 

Command	
Number_	Meaning
33	CLOSE
34	DETANK
35	AP300STATUS
36	DUMP
38	HALT
39	LOGOFF
3 A	LOGON
38	MERGE
30	PRACTICE
30	RUN
3E	SEND
3F	STATUS
40	STOP
42	TRACE

If the first byte contains 3403 and the last communicate executed by the MCS was a conditional I/O operation, the value of the second and third byte is either the event number corresponding to the message (that would have been printed on the SPO had the communicate not been conditional) or zero (if there is no corresponding event, e.g., a conditional failure when opening a file).

If the first byte contains a80a, the value of the second and third bytes is the CMS event number. For more detail, refer to the CMS Systems Software Operation Guide, form number 2007258.

The communicate queue is always cleared by the MCS before receiving a response to a Network Control Command. However, if A BREAK message is on the queue, it is not cleared. Therefore, to follow up on a response to a Network Control Command, the program must perform a RECEIVE on the communicate queue. BREAK messages can be distinguished from Network Control Command responses by the first three bytes: aFFFFFa. Also, BREAK messages are in external format.

The SYMBOLIC SOURCE field of the INPUT CD (DC.ORIGIN field for MPLII programs) provides the name of the sender. The sender may be a real or dummy station.

Whenever a message is received, the INPUT STATUS KEY field (DC.INPUT.STATUS field for MPLII programs) must be tested for errors.

Internal format may be requested for Network Control Commands by transmitting the command with a header in which the INTERNAL FORMAT flag is set to the value 1. The internal format for Network Control Command responses is presented in the NETWORK CONTROL COMMANDS section.

In PARTICIPATION mode, a 50-byte header precedes each incoming message. In NONPARTICIPATION mode, the program tests the SYMBOLIC SOURCE field (DC.ORIGIN field for MPLII programs) on each message received. Only messages from station MCS are preceded by the 50-byte header.

NOTE

This only applies to GEMCOS interface. TMCS interface programs do not utilize the 50-byte MCS header.

# MESSAGE\_IRANSMISSION.

<u>Program messages are transmitted to stations.</u> Each station has a 12byte name. When a station is assigned to a program, the program receives the name of the station by way of the ASSIGN or EX message. Also, once the station has sent the program a message, the program can extract the station name from the SYMBOLIC SOURCE field in the INPUT CD (DC.ORIGIN field for MPLII programs). The following station names are possible.

REAL	STATION	NAME.
MCS.		under milles and factors on pages excertision
DC.		a contrated to an an a solid phase of the solid states of the
MX <n< td=""><td></td><td>- here an an and the second state of the second state of the</td></n<>		- here an an and the second state of the second state of the
	and the second	

Generally, a program is unable to distinguish between various station types. However, this does not interfere with the ability of a program to respond to station messages.

TRANSMISSION RULES.

If messages are transmitted to a station, the following rules determine whether the transmission is allowed by the MCS.

- a. For messages to PEAL STATIONS:
  - If the station is attached to another program, the transmission is not allowed.
  - 2) If the program is utilizing Transaction Based Routing (TBR), the transmission is permissable.

3) If the station is attached to the program transmitting the message, the transmission is permitted.

- b. For messages to station MCS, all messages are permitted.
- c. For messages to station DC, all messages are permitted.
- d. For messages to station MX<n>, all messages are permitted if the station transmitting the messages is attached to the program.
- e. For messages to station CC, all messages are permitted if station CC is attached to the program.

To determine whether the message was transmitted successfully, the OUTPUT STATUS key (DC.OUTPUT.STATUS for MPLII programs) may be examined.

#### MCS HEADER.

All messages from a program in PARTICIPATION mode must include a 50byte MCS message header. This header may not contain data (ASCII zeroes) unless it is addressed to the MCS.

#### CUTPUT FORMATTING.

Formatting program output messages may be requested from the MCS; when the message is transmitted to the MCS, the FORMAT REQUEST flag in the message header must be set to the value 1. The name of the station (12 bytes) for which the message is intended and the format name (12 bytes) are entered before the message text.

#### NETWORK CONTROL COMMANDS.

A program can also send Network Control Commands to the MCS. The program constructs a message comprised of a 50-byte message header, in which the NETWORK CONTROL COMMAND flag is set to the value 1# followed by the actual text of the Network Control Command (without the control character). The entire message is sent to dummy station MCS. The MCS gives an immediate and possibly a delayed response to a NCC message.

IMMEDIATE RESPONSE. This response signifies a prompt acceptance or rejection of the Network Control Command.

To follow up on the Network Control Command responses, the program should follow each Network Control Command with receives on the communicate queue until the value of the END KEY (DC.ENDKEY for MPLII programs) field does not equal 2. Unless a BREAK message is on the communicate queue, it is cleared by the MCS before recieving a Network Control Command response. Thus, each subsequent response causes the preceding response to be lost. DELAYED RESPONSE. The MCS utilizes this response to inform the program of the results of performing the command. A delayed response is sent to the transaction queue. The DELAYED RESPONSE flag in the message header of this response type is set to the value 1. MCS appears in the SYMBCLIC SOURCE field of the INPUT CD (DC.ORIGIN field for MPLII programs) to indicate the origin of this response. Only certain Network Control Commands cause delayed responses. Refer to the NETWORK CONTROL COMMANDS section to ascertain the possible responses to each command.

## PROGRAM EXECUTION BY ANOTHER PROGRAM.

A program which attaches another program should receive the ATTACHED QUEUE message from the MCS before transmitting messages to the attached program. The ATTACHED QUEUE message includes a header in which the ATTACHED QUEUE (AQ) flag is set and the 12-byte dummy station name is the name of the attached program. Messages sent to the attached program before the ATTACHED QUEUE message may exceed the subnet queue limit and, consequently, the program may te suspended until a RECEIVE is performed on the transaction queue of the program.

## RECOVERY.

As the suspended program is being recovered, the MCS does not continuously send recovered messages; the MCS must be prompted to send each subsequent message. The CONTINUE message is sent from the program to dummy station MCS to prompt the MCS. The CONTINUE message consists of an MCS header in which the CONTINUE flag is set to the value 1.

## SKIP CONTROL.

A program sending a command to dummy station MCS may include a tag (to be returned or forwarded) with all responses resulting from the command. The tag appears in the SKIP CONTROL field of the Network Definition Language message header. This tag is placed in the SKIP CONIROL field by performing a SEND (DC.SEND for MPLII programs) AFTER/BEFORE ADVANCING <tag> LINE(s) command. A number between 13 and 99 is specified for <tag> in the command. It will be passed to a program (in ASCII) as the month portion in the date field of the INPUT CD message (DC.DATE message for MPLII programs). Thus, any value in the month area which is greater than 12 (3132 in hexadecimal) can be assumed to be a tag.

#### NOTE

If the tag is associated with a DT <queue name>/ or DT <queue name>/MXn command, the program sending the command will not actually be detached from the program. However, all responses to the command are forwarded as if the program were detached.

#### COBOL PROGRAM EXAMPLE.

The following is a simple example of a COBOL program designed to interface with the MCS, receive and return messages, and take appropriate action for administrative messages.

IDENTIFICATION DIVISION. PROGRAM-ID. COBOLTASK.

ENVIRONMENT DIVISION. DATA DIVISION. WORKING-STORAGE SECTION.

C1 INPUT-RECORD

## PIC X(1982).

01 ADMINISTRATIVE-RECORD REDEFINES INPUT-RECORD.

03 MCS-HEADER.

05	MSG-PRACTICE-MODE-FLAG	PIC	9.
05	MSG-TRANSACTION-DATA-1	PIC	9(5).
05	MSG-TRANSACTION-DATA-2	PIC	9(5).
05	MSG-STATION-DATA	PIC	9(5).
05	MSG-HALT-FLAG	PIC	9.
05	MSG-RECOVERY-FLAG	PIC	9.
05	MSG-CONTINUE-FLAG	PIC	9.
05	MSG-SEQUENCE-NUMBER	PIC	9(7).
05	MSG-ASSIGN-FLAG	PIC	9.
05	MSG-CLOSE-FLAG	PIC	9.
05	MSG-BRGADCAST-FLAG	PIC	9.
05	MSG-FORMAT-REQUEST-FLAG	PIC	9.
05	NSG-FORMAT-ERROR-FLAG	PIC	9.
0.5	MSG-NETWORK-CONTR-COMMAND-FLAG	PIC	9.
05	MSG-INTERNAL-FORMAT-FLAG	PIC	9.
05	MSG-DELAYED-MESSAGE-FLAG	PIC	9.
05	MSG-LOGON-MESSAGE-FLAG	PIC	9.
05	MSG-LOGOFF-MESSAGE-FLAG	PIC	9.
05	MSG-ENABLED-QUEUE-FLAG	PIC	9.
05	MSG-ATTACHED-QUEUE-FLAG	PIC	9.
05	MSG-TASK-DETACHED-FLAG	PIC	9.
05	MSG-VACANT-FLAG	PIC	9.
05	MSG-TRANCODE-FLAG	PIC	9.
05	MSG-MODULAR-FLAG	PIC	9.
05	FILLER	PIC	9(8).

03 MCS-MESSAGE. MCS-STATION-NAME PIC X(12). 05 05 MCS-MSG-TEXT PIC X(1920). 05 MCS-ASSIGN-MSG REDEFINES MCS-MSG-TEXT. 07 MCS-ASSIGN-ACCESS-KEY PIC X(16). 07 MCS-SIGN-ON-TEXT PIC X(1904). 05 MCS-BROADCAST-MSG REDEFINES MCS-MSG-TEXT PIC X(1920). MCS-INPUT-FORMAT-ERROR-MSG REDEFINES MCS-MSG-TEXT. 05 07 MCS-INPUT-FORMAT-NAME PIC X(12). 07 MCS-INPUT-FORMAT-ERROR-NUMBER PIC 9(3). MCS-INPUT-FORMAT-ERROR-LOC PIC 9(5). 07 07 MCS-PARTLY-FORMATTED-MSG PIC X(1900). MCS-DELAYED-MSG REDEFINES MCS-MSG-TEXT. 05 07 MCS-FILLER PIC X. 07 MCS-DELAYED-NSG-NDL-HEADER PIC X(35). 07 MCS-DELAYED-NSG-TEXT PIC X(1884). TRANSACTION-RECORD REDEFINES INPUT-RECORD. 01 PIC XX. 03 FIRST-TWO-CHARACTERS 03 FILLER PIC X(1980). 01 MISCELLANEOUS-DATA. ATTACHED-STATION PIC X(12). 03 PIC X(50) VALUE 03 ZERO-HEADER COMMUNICATION SECTION. CD INPUT-CD FOR INITIAL INPUT; SYMBOLIC QUEUE IS SYMBOLIC-QUEUE; SYNBOLIC SUB-QUEUE-1 IS SYMBOLIC-SUB-QUEUE-1; SYMBOLIC SUB-QUEUE-2 IS SYMBOLIC-SUB-QUEUE-2; SYMBOLIC SUB-QUEUE-3 IS SYMBOLIC-SUB-QUEUE-3; MESSAGE DATE IS MESSAGE-DATE; MESSAGE TINE IS MESSAGE-TIME; SYMBOLIC SOURCE IS SYMBOLIC-SOURCE; TEXT LENGTH IS INPUT-TEXT-LENGTH; END KEY IS END-KEY; STATUS KEY IS INPUT-STATUS-KEY; MESSAGE COUNT IS MESSAGE-COUNT. 01 INITIAL-INPUT-CD. PIC X(12). 03 FILLER PIC X(36). 03 SYMBOLIC-SUB-QUEUES 03 FILLER PIC X(39). OUTPUT-CD FOR OUTPUT; CD DESTINATION COUNT IS DESTINATION-COUNT; TEXT LENGTH IS OUTPUT-TEXT-LENGTH; STATUS KEY IS OUTPUT-STATUS-KYE; ERROR KEY IS ERROR-KEY; SYMBOLIC DESTINATION IS SYMBOLIC-DESTINATION.

```
PROCEDURE DIVISION.
      RECEIVE-AND-ECHO-MESSAGES.
   MOVE 1 TO DESTINATION-COUNT.
   MOVE SPACES TO SYMBOLIC-SUB-QUEUES.
   RECEIVE INPUT-CD MESSAGE INTO INPUT-RECORD.
   PERFORM CHECK-INPUT-STATUS.
 This first receive causes ATTACH QUEUE request. If allowed, the
  INPUT-RECORD will contain an MCS header followed by the station name
  of the sender, the ACCESS KEY (if any) used when logging on (if
 required), and text from the initiating command.
  -NOVE MCS-STATION-NAME TO ATTACHED-STATION.
   PERFORM RECEIVE-MESSAGE-AND-PROCESS
       UNTIL FIRST-TWO-CHARACTERS = "DS".
   STOP RUN.
RECEIVE-MESSAGE-AND-PROCESS.
   RECEIVE INPUT-CD MESSAGE INTO INPUT-RECORD.
   PERFORM CHECK-INPUT-STATUS.
   IF SYMBOLIC-SOURCE = "MCS"
       PERFORM PROCESS-ADMN-MSG-AND-SAVE-TEXT
           THRU PROCESS-ADMN-MSG-EXIT
   ELSE
       PERFORM ECHO-MSG-IF-NOT-DS.
       PROCESS-ADMN-MSG-AND-SAVE-TEXT.
   IF MSG-HALT-FLAG = 1
      DISPLAY "MCS HALTED"
      STOP RUN.
   IF MSG-ASSIGN-FLAG = 1
      DISPLAY "SIGN-ON MESSAGE FROM ", MCS-STATION-NAME.
      IF INPUT-TEXT-LENGTH > 78
          MOVE MCS-SIGN-ON-TEXT TO INPUT-RECORD
          GO TO PROCESS-ADMN-MSG-EXIT.
   IF MSG-CLUSE-FLAG = 1
      DISPLAY "SIGN-OFF MESSAGE FROM ", MCS-STATION-NAME
      GO TO PROCESS-ADMN-MSG-EXIT.
   IF MSG-BROADCAST-FLAG = 1
      MOVE ATTACHED-STATION TO SYMBOLIC-SOURCE
      MOVE MCS-BROADCAST-MSG TO INPUT-RECORD
      SUBTRACT 62 FROM INPUT-TEXT-LENGTH
      PERFORM ECHO-MSG-IF-NOT-DS
      GO TO PROCESS-ADMN-MSG-EXIT.
   IF MSG-FORMAT-ERROR-FLAG = 1
      DISPLAY "ERROR IN FORMATTED MESSAGE FROM ",
          MCS-STATION-NAME
      MOVE MCS-STATION-NAME TO SYMBOLIC-SOURCE
      MOVE MCS-PARTLY-FORMATTED-MSG TO INPUT-RECORD
      SUBTRACT 82 FROM INPUT-TEXT-LENGTH
      PERFORM ECHO-MSG-IF-NOT-DS
      GO TO PROCESS-ADMN-MSG-EXIT.
```

```
IF MSG-DELAYED-MESSAGE-FLAG = 1
      DISPLAY "DELAYED RESPONSE FROM ", MCS-STATION-NAME
      MOVE MCS-DELAYED-MSG-TEXT TO INPUT-RECORD
      GO TO PROCESS-ADMN-MSG-EXIT.
   IF MSG-TASK-DETACHED-FLAG = 1
      DISPLAY "DETACH MESSAGE FROM ", MCS-STATION-NAME
      GO TO PROCESS-ADMN-MSG-EXIT.
   IF MSG-VACANT-FLAG = 1
      DISPLAY "QUEUE VACANT"
      STOP RUN.
PROCESS-ADMN-MSG-EXIT.
   EXIT.
ECHO-MSG-IF-NOT-DS.
   IF FIRST-THO-CHARACTERS IS NOT EQUAL TO "DS"
      MOVE INPUT-TEXT-LENGTH TO OUTPUT-TEXT-LENGTH
     MOVE SYMBOLIC-SOURCE TO SYMBOLIC-DES
      SEND OUTPUT-CD FROM INPUT-RECORD WITH EGI
      PERFORM CHECK-OUTPUT-STATUS.
CHECK-INPUT-STATUS.
   IF INPUT-STATUS-KEY = 20 THEN
 The last terminal signed off via a CLOSE/DT Network Control Command*

    suggest that you terminate (EOJ)

      DISPLAY SYMBOLIC-QUEUE, "DETACHED/UNKNOWN"
      STOP RUN
   ELSE
      IF INPUT-STATUS-KEY = 91 THEN
         DISPLAY "MCS/DC SUBSYSTEM NOT AVAILABLE"
         STOP RUN.
CHECK-OUTPUT-STATUS.
   IF OUTPUT-STATUS-KEY = 20
  This indicates the terminal has signed off via a CLOSE/DT Network
  Control Command
       DISPLAY SYMBOLIC-DESTINATION, "DETACHED/UNKNOWN",
           INPUT-RECORD
   ELSE
       IF OUTPUT-STATUS-KEY = 30
           MOVE 1 TO DESTINATION-COUNT
           SENC OUTPUT-CD FROM INPUT-RECORD WITH EGI
       ELSE
           IF OUTPUT-STATUS-KEY = 50
              DISPLAY "CHAR COUNT > LENGTH OF OUTPUT BUFFER ""
           ELSE
              IF OUTPUT-STATUS-KEY = 91
                  DISPLAY "MCS/DC SUBSYSTEM NOT AVAILABLE"
                  STOP RUN.
                              *******
****************
END-OF-JOB.
```

MPLII P The fol interfa appropr	ROGRA Lowin ce wi iate	M E g i th act	XAI s a the ion	4PL a s e N n 1	LE. sin 4CS for	ipl S,	e ( rec din i	exa cei ini	mp ve st	le an rat	ofa dre ive	an MP eturn mess	LII p mess ages.	rogr ages	ran Søð	des and	igned take	to	
PFOCEDU	IRE RE	CEI	VE .	. A t	۷D.	EC	но.	ME	ss	AGE	s;							000	00100
										i.								00 0	00200
SEGMENT	INIT	IAI	TNO	G . M	4ES	5 S A	GE	(0)	•	INI	T.MS	5G);						000	00300
																		00 (	000400
REMAP	INIT	IAT	IN	G . M	1ES	5 S A	GE :	:										000	00500
																		00 0	00600
	TQ													CHAF	RACI	TER	(12);	000	00700
																		000	00800
DECLARE	01	INP	UT.	.RE	ECO	)R D	,											000	00900
		03	סו	JMM	44	(1	982	2)						CHAF	RACI	TER	(1);	00 (	01000
																		00 (	001100
REMAP	INPU	T.R	EC	ORC	):													000	01200
							•											000	01300
01	ADMIN	IST	RAI	r I v	/E'.	RE	COF	R D 🗩										000	01400
	03 M	cs.	HE /	ADE	ER,	,												00 0	01500
	0	5	MSO	G.F	PR #	IC T	ICE	E . MI	00	E.FI	LAG			CHAF	RACI	TER	(1)5	000	01600
	0	5	MSO	G - 7	rr /	NN S	ACI	TOI	Ν.	DAT	A.1			CHAF	RACI	FER	(5)#	00 0	01700
	0	5	MS	G.1	T R A	NS	ACT	TIO	N.	DAT	A .2			CHAF	RACI	<b>FER</b>	(5),	000	01800
	0	5	MS (	G.S	STA	II	ON.	DA	TA					CHAF	RACI	TER	(5),	00 0	01900
	. 0	5	MS (	G .+	IAL	.Τ.	FLI	AG						CHAF	RACI	<b>FER</b>	(1);	00 (	02000
	0	5	MS	G.F	REC	:0 V	ERI	1.EI	LA	G				CHAF	RACI	<b>FER</b>	(1)#	00 (	02100
	0	5	MS (	G.(	CON	ITI	NUE	E.FI	LA	G				CHAP	RACI	FER	(1),	000	002200
	0	5	MS (	3.S	SE (	UE	NCE	E . NI	UM	BER				CHAF	RACI	FER	(7))	000	02300
	. 0	5	MS	3 <b>.</b> A	155	5 I G	N . I	FLA	G					CHAF	RACI	TER	$(1)_{P}$	00 0	02400
	0	5	MSI	G'. (	CLC	JSE	•Fl	AG						CHAR	RACI	TER	(1),	000	02500
	0	5	MS (	G.8	BRC	) A D	CAS	ST.1	FL	AG				CHAI	RACI	TER	(1)#	000	02600
	0	5	MS	i.F	FOR	AMS	<b>T</b> .F	REGI	UE	ST.	FLAC			CHAF	RACI	FER	$(1) \neq$	00 0	02700
	0	5	MS (	3 <b>.</b> F	FOR	AMS	Τ.Ε	ERRI	OR	•FL	AG			CHAF	RACI	TER	(1)	00 (	02800
	0	5	MS.	G . N	VET	WO	RK	CON	TR	OL.	COMM	AND.	FLAG	CHAI	RACI	TER	(1)	000	02900
	0	5	MSO	G. I	[ N T	IE R	NAL	-•F	OR	MAT	•FL/	G		CHAF	RACI	LE8	(1),	000	003000
	0	5	MS (	3.0	DEL	. A Y	ED.	ME:	SS	AGE	•FL/	١G		CHA	RACI	ER	$(1)_{\bullet}$	000	03100
	0	5	MS	3.1	-00	GON	• M E	ESS	AG	E.FI	LAG	_		CHAF	RACI	TER	(1)	000	003200
	0	5	MSO	3 . L	.00	IOF	F • !	HES:	SA	GE.	FLAC	i		CHA	RACI	TER	(1),	000	0 3 3 0 0
	0	5	MS (	3.E	ENA	BL	ED.	QUI	EU	E.FI	LAG	_ :		CHAI	RACI	FER	(1),	000	003400
	0	5	MSO	3 . f	ATT	AC	HEL	).Q	JE	UE.	FLAC	1		CHA	RACI	I E R	(1)	000	03500
	0	5	MS	i.1	r a s	iκ.	DE1	FACI	HE	D.FI	LAG			CHAF	RACI	IER .	(1)	000	003600
	0	5	MS	3 <b>.</b> V	/ A (	CAN	T . I	FLA	G					CHA	RAC	LFK	$(1)_{\mu}$	00.0	003700
	0	5	MS (	<b>j.</b> ]	[RA	NC	ODE	E.FI	LA	G				CHAH	RACI	IER .		000	0 37 10
	0	5	MS (	3 o 1	100	UL	AR.	+L	A G					CHA	AU		$(1)_{p}$	000	105720
	0	5	DUI	4 M )	r 	-								CHAI	KAU	IER	(8)/	000	103800
	03 M	<u>c</u> s.	MES	5 S A	AGE		<b></b>									r c' o		000	103400
	0	<u>כ</u>	MCS	5.5	s f A	<u>, i</u>	UN	NA	ME					CHA	AC	IER	(15))		04000
	0	2	MUS	) • N	150	2 • 1 • • •	EX		<u>.</u>					C1147			(1).		04100
			U <b>ľ</b>	L	JUN	1 M Y		LAS	0)					CHAI	TAL	ICK	(1))		104200
																			, v 4 J V V

DECLARE 01 ZERO.HEADER CHARACTER (50), 00004400 CHARACTER (50)+ 00004500 01 ERROR-MSG CHARACTER (12), 00004600 **01 SENDER** 01 ATTACHED. STATION CHARACTER (12), 00004700 01 MSG.LENGTH FIXED; 00004800 00004900 00005100 00005200 00005300 PROCEDURE CHECK. INPUT. STATUS; 00005400 00005500 IF DC. INPUT. STATUS = 20 THEN 00005600 00005700 DO; 00005800 ERROR.MSG := TQ; SUBSTR (ERROR.MSG, 13) := "DETACHED/UNKNOWN"; 00005900 DISPLAY (ERROR.MSG); 00006000 STOP; 00006100 END; 00006200 00006300 EL SE 00006400 IF DC.INPUT.STATUS = 91 THEN 00006500 00; DISPLAY ("MCS/DC SUBSYSTEM NOT AVAILABLE"); 00006600 STOP; 00006700 END; 00006800 00006900 END CHECK. INPUT. STATUS; 00007000 00007100 00007200 PROCEDURE RECEIVE MSG. AND. PROCESS; 00007300 00007400 00007500 00007600 00007700 PROCEDURE ECHO.MSG.IF.NOT.DS; 00007800 00007900 0008000 PROCEDURE CHECK.OUTPUT.STATUS; 00008100 00008200 00008300 IF DC. OUTPUT.STATUS = 20 THEN 00008400 00; ERROR.MSG := DC.ORIGIN; 00008500 SUBSTR (ERROR.MSG, 13) := "DETACHED/UNKNOWN"; 00008600 00008700 DISPLAY (ERROR.MSG); 00380000 END; ELSE 0008900 0009000 IF DC.OUTPUT.STATUS = 91 THEN 00: 00009100 DISPLAY ("MCS/DC SUBSYSTEM NOT AVAILABLE"); 00009200 00009300 STOP; 00009400 END;

ENI	CHECK, DUTPUT, STATUS:		00009500
L 14 1	Checkedon drestrios	•	00009600
			00009700
			000000000
TE	CHOCTE (INDUT DECODD. A. 2) /- WOCH THEN		00000000
11	DOT CINFULL RECURDE OF 27 7- 05 THEN		00009900
	DUF DO CEND (CENDED INDUI DECODD NEC LENCIU):		00010000
	ULSENU (SENUER) INFUISRELURU) FSGSLENGINJ)		00010100
			00010200
			00010300
END E	CHU.MSG.1F.NUI.DS?		00010400
			00010500
			00010600
			00010700
PROCE	EDURE PROCESS.ADMN.MSG.AND.SAVE.TEXT;		00010800
			00010900
IF	MSG.HALT.FLAG THEN		00011000
	00;		00011100
	DISPLAY ("MCS HALTED");		00011200
	STOP;		00011300
	END;		00011400
IF	MSG.ASSIGN.FLAG THEN		00011500
	DO;		00011600
	ERROR-MSG := "SIGN ON MESSAGE FROM ";	•	00011700
	SUBSTR (FRROR_NSG, 21) := SUBSTR (INPUT_RECORD.50.	12);	00011800
	DISPLAY (FRRDR, NSG);		00011900
	TE $MSG_{1}ENGTH > 78$ THEN		00012000
	nn:		00012100
	TNPHT RECORD +- SUBSTR (INPHT RECORD, 78):		00012200
			00012200
	END:		00012500
			00012400
TC	HOP CLOSE ELAC THEN		00012500
11	NJU+LLUJE+FLAU INEN		00012000
	UU7 ERRAR MEC 1- WEICH-REE MEESACE ERRM W.*		00012700
	CURCTO (CROOD ACC 22) - ACC CTATION NAME:		00012000
	SUBSIK LENKUK MOUP ZZJ IF NUSASIAIJUNANAMEP Dichlay (EDDOD NCC)*		00012000
	DISTLAT (EKKUK.MSG)#		00013000
	KEIUKNA		00013100
	LNUF		00013200

	IF	MSG-BRUADCAST-FLAG THEN	00013300
		00;	00013400
		SENDER := ATTACHED.STATION;	00013500
		INPUT.RECORD := SUBSTR (INPUT.RECORD, 62);	00013600
		MSG.LENGTH := 62;	00013700
		FCHG. MSG. IF.NOT.DS;	00013800
		END	00013900
	10	NCC EDDNAT EDDDD ELAG THEN	00014000
	* 1	AGU - CARATELANDATELAG TALA	00014100
		UU)	00014100
		ERRUR.MSG == "ERRUR IN FURMATIED MESSAGE FRUM ")	00014200
		SUBSTR (ERROR.MSG, 32, 12) = MCS.STATIUN.NAME;	00014300
		DISPLAY (ERROR.MSG);	00014400
		SENDER := MCS.STATION.NAME;	00014500
		INPUT.RECORD := SUBSTR (INPUT.RECORD, 82);	00014600
		MSG.LENGTH := 82;	00014700
		ECHC.MSG.IF.NOT.DS;	00014800
		RETURN:	00014900
		FND:	00015000
	TE	NCC DELAVED NECCACE ELAC THEN	00015100
	TL	MOG • DELATED • HEJGAGE • FLAG TILH	00015200
			00015200
		ERRUR.NSG := "DELAYED RESPUNSE FRUM ">	00015300
		SUBSTR (ERRUR.MSG, 22, 12) := MCS.STATIUN.NAME;	00015400
		DISPLAY (ERROR.MSG);	90015500
		INPUT.RECORD := SUBSTR (INPUT.RECORD, 62);	00015600
		RETURN;	00015700
		END;	00015800
	IF	MSG.TASK.DETACHED.FLAG THEN	00015900
		00;	00016000
		FRROR.MSG := "DETACH MESSAGE FROM ";	00016100
		SUBSTR (FREDR-MSG. 20. 12) := MCS.STATION.NAME;	00016200
			00016300
			00016400
			00016500
			00016600
	11	MSG.VALANI.FLAG INEN	00010800
		DUF	00016/00
		DISPLAY ("QUEUE VACANI");	00391000
		STOP;	00016900
		END;	00017000
i	ENC	D PROCESS. ADMN.MSG.AND.SAVE. TEXT;	00017100
			00017200
			00017300
			00017400
1	DC.	RECEIVE (IQ, INPUL.RECORD, 1970);	00017500
	СН	ECK. INPUT. STATUS:	00017600
	SEI	NDER: := DC. ORIGIN:	00017700
		C IENCTH +- DC TEXTIENCTH:	00017800
1	1131 TE	cender = warew then	00017900
	11	DENDER - JUD FREN Derect Adam acc and Cave text.	00010000
		TTULESS.AUMN.MSG.ANU.SAVE.IEXI/	
	EL S		00010100
		ECHU.MSG.IF.NOT.DS;	00018200
ENI	DF	RECEIVE.NSG.AND.PROCESS;	00018300
			00018400
			00018500
			00018600

DC.RECEIVE (TQ, INPUT.RECORD, 1970);	00018700
CHECK.INPUT.STATUS;	00018800
SENDER := LATTACHED.STATION := DC.ORIGIN];	00018900
MSG.LENGTH := DC.TEXTLENGTH;	00019000
DO FOREVER;	00019100
IF SUBSTR (INPUT.RECORD, 0, 2) = "DS" THEN	00019200
UNDO;	00019300
ELSE	00019400
RECEIVE.MSG.AND.PROCESS;	00019500
END;	00019600
STOP;	00019700
END RECEIVE.AND.ECHO.MESSAGES;	00019800
FINI;	00019900

#### IMCS\_PROGRAM\_INTERFACE\_PROCEDURES.

Any program which has been assigned TMCS interface in Transaction Control Language has certain requirements which differ from a GEMCOS program. Program interface can be altered further by specifying SHIFT = FALSE in the Program section of the Transaction Control Language. This specification changes the manner in which the station name is passed for messages from the MCS.

Unlike GEMCOS interface, TMCS interface does not utilize the 50-byte MCS message header. By this omission, the following capabilities are automatically excluded:

- a. PARTICIPATION mode.
- b. Audit and recovery.
- c. Transaction-based routing.
- d. Practice mode.
- e. Formatting.

In TMCS interface, messages on the transaction queue are also of two basic types: transaction and administrative messages.

### TRANSACTION MESSAGES.

Transaction messages remain the same as those for GEMCOS interface programs. Refer to the description presented previously in this section.

#### ADMINISTRATIVE MESSAGES.

For programs specified with a SHIFT = TRUE (the default) statement in the Transaction Control Language, administrative messages have a SYMBOLIC SOURCE field (DC.ORIGIN field for MPLII programs) consisting of MCS. A 12-byte header containing a station name (if any) is also present. For unshifted programs, the station name is found in the SYMBOLIC SOURCE field (DC.ORIGIN for MPLII programs) and ro 12-byte header is included. There are two administrative message types: MCS control and delayed messages. MCS CONTROL MESSAGE. This message is recognized easily by the asterisk and code word for the message type which prefixes each message (i.e., following the 12-byte header in messages for shifted programs). The code word for each MCS message type follows:

- a. \*LOGON logged on via LOGON command.
- b. \*LOGOFF logged off via LOGOFF command or station was NOT READY.
- c. \*AT = attached via AT command.
- d. \*EX = attached via EX command.
- e. \*RN = attached via RN command.
- f. \*PL = attached via PL command.
- g. +DT = detached via DT command.
- h. \*RE recalled via RECALL command.
- i. \*EQ the queue of the executed program has been allocated.
- $j_{\bullet} = \neq AQ$  the queue of the executed program has been attached.
- k. \*VACANT the last or only station has signed off.
- l. #TERMINATE the MCS is terminating.
- m. \*DTEOJ the attached program has proceeded to End-of-Job.

Following the code word for the LOGON, AT, EX, RN, or PL message, user-entered text is permitted.

DELAYED MESSAGE. This message type is a response to an earlier Network Control Command. Depending upon the type of formatting requested when the Network Control Command was originally transmitted, the delayed response will be either internally or externally formatted. If internal format is requested, a 12-byte header (for shifted programs only) will be followed by a null code (ASCII 2002), a 35-byte NDL header, and any text pertaining to the Network Control Command. If internal format was not requested, the 12-byte header (for shifted programs only) will be followed by FROM MCS:, and any text pertaining to the Network Control Command. For further detail on the actual text in delayed messages, refer to the NETWORK CONTROL COMMANDS section. The first message received by the TMCS interface program will differ in format from subsequent messages. This initial format follows:

(12 bytes) attached station name (i.e., the name of the station or dummy station which has been attached)

(3 bytes) network control command (e.g., \*RN)

(from the initiating command)

(unlimited) user text

The SYMBOLIC SOURCE (DC.ORIGIN for MPLII programs) contains MCS.

The example above concerns shifted programs. For unshifted programs, however, the initiator's name appears instead of MCS in the SYMBOLIC SOURCE field (DC.ORIGIN field for MPLII programs).

> NDIE TMCS program interface messages are identical in format on the communicate queue to those destined for GEMCOS interface programs. Whether the program is shifted has no influence; neither the 12-byte header nor the 50-byte header in GEMCOS messages is sent to the communicate queue. Also, the SYMBOLIC SOURCE field (or DC.ORIGIN) is consistently MCS.

The final difference between TMCS and GEMCOS interface is the manner in which Network Control Commands are sent to the MCS. Unlike GEMCOS interface, there is no NETWORK CONTROL COMMAND flag, and internal format is requested using a nonprintable character (2002 to 21F2) as the first character of the message.

#### MCS OPERATION

To execute CMS GEMCOS, users should type the following on the SPJ.



COLD specifies an MCS coldstart and causes all temporary files on disk to be re-initialized. Messages stored on disk in a tank file are discarded. MCS cold-start should be performed whenever station names are added or changed in NDL, or when the TCL description of the network is changed.

RECOVERY causes the MCS to execute in recovery mode, and to redeliver messages from its audit trail.

SPD is used in conjunction with TRACE, and causes the trace to be directed to the SPD instead of the printer.

TRACE causes the CMS GEMCOS trace to be enabled during initialization. TRACE may be discontinued using the \*TRACE OFF command.

WARM specifies an MCS warm-start, and causes the MCS to resume execution from existing MCS files. WARM is the normal mode of initiation. The default mode of CMS GEMCOS is WARM, and both warm-start and tank files are assumed to be on disk. If the tank file is missing or is inconsistent with NDL, a new copy of MCSTANK is created. If the warm-start file is missing, a new copy of MCSWARM is created with default TCL attributes. If the warm-start file is present but lacks an entry for every station, the missing stations are added to the file with default attributes. DC CONF causes CMS GEMCOS to request the datacom hardware configuration from the SPO. If the NDLIST option is specified, the datacom hardware configuration is not printed. If NOLIST is not specified, the configuration is printed on the line printer, or on the SPO if a printer is not available. If the option CC is specified, CMS GEMCOS requests the datacom hardware configuration from disk file MCSCCIN. The remaining records in this file are executed as Network Control Commands. Refer to the CC command in section 8.

DC CC causes all records in disk file MCSCCIN to be read and processed. Refer to the CC command in section 8.

## SECTION 7

# OVERVIEW OF THE Network control commands (NCC's)

## NEIWORK\_CONTROL\_COMMANDS\_(NCC'S).

Network Control Commands (NCC's) support a variety of processing applications. The commands may be used, for example, to reconfigure the network, to make a station ready or not ready, to obtain networkstatus and condition reports, and to send administrative broadcast messages. Network Control Commands allow a user to maintain overall control of the data communication network processing environment.

This section contains general information about the commands and an outline of how the commands may be used.

#### USING THE COMMANDS.

Commands may be entered from a terminal, the SPD, a disk file, or a user datacom program. Only one command may be entered at a time.

## CONTROLLERS.

Certain commands are restricted, and may only be issued by controllers. Controllers are the following: <u>control stations</u>, <u>control programs</u>, <u>controlling functions of the specified datacom resource</u>, <u>and/or the</u> <u>Control Commands Input file</u>. Control stations and control programs are specifed using the <u>Transaction Control Language</u>. Controlling functions and the CC input file are specified using the Network Control Commands CF and CC, refer to section 8. Other commands are restricted depending upon usage. Refer to the individual commands in section 8 for restrictions.

## CONTROL CHARACTERS.

The GEMCOS control characters for stations are defined by NDL. A control character may be changed on a station basis using the RS (Redefine Station) command. Refer to the RS command in section 8.

Following are the methods for specifying a Network Control Command message.

From a real station - prefix a message with the NDL control character (i.e., if an asterisk (\*) is an NDL control character: \*WMI is a Network Control Command message).

From a program - set a Network Control Command flag in the MCS header.

From the SPD - prefix a message with DC (i.e., DC WMI is a Network Control Command message).

From the CC file - every record is a Network Control Command.

#### USER DATA.

When sending a command to dummy station MCS, a user program may include a tag which is returned (or forwarded) along with all responses and/or notifications resulting from the command.

The tag is passed in the SKIP field of the message header by executing a SEND (DC SEND in MPL-II) AFTER/BEFORE ADVANCING <tag> LINE(s), where <tag> is a binary number (decimal in COBOL) from 13 thru 99. The tag is returned (or forwarded) as displayable ASCII in the MONTH field of the MESSAGE DATE in the input Communication Description (CD). Therefore, if a user program receives a message with a MONTH field value greater than 12 (3132 in hexadecimal), it is assumed that the value is a tag.

If the command associated with a user tag is a DT <queue=name>/, or a DT <queue=name>/NXn, the sending program is not actually detached from the implied program although all of the appropriate responses and/or notifications are returned (or forwarded) as if the detachment had actually taken place. Refer to the DT command in section 8.

#### INTERPROGRAM COMMUNICATION (IPC).

Interprogram Communication (IPC) between datacom programs is accomplished using the COBOL or MPL-II send and receive statements with station names MXn, where <n> is an integer not corresponding to a mix number.

#### STATION-FAMILIES.

Multiple stations of any type may be referenced by specifying an equal sign (=). Although no characters are required, the equal sign may be preceded by one or more characters. Following are examples using stations TD730XA, TD700XB, TC4000A, TD830XA, and B9347XA.

# Examples:

= references all stations

T= references TD730XA, TD700XB, TC4000A, and TD830XA.

TD= references TD730XA, TD700XB, and TD830XA.

TD7= references TD730XA and TD700XB

TD73= references TD730XA.

TD730X= references TD730XA.

In the syntax diagrams for the commands, <station-name> indicates a single station name only (e.g., TD830XA) while <station-family> indicates a single station name (e.g., TD730XA) or multiple station names (e.g., TD730XA, TD700XD, TD830=...).

## SUBNET\_QUEUES.

There are three types of <u>subnet queues</u> (datacom files) which may be declared in NDL: <u>general transaction queues</u>, <u>station-unique trans-</u> action <u>queues</u>, and communicate queues. <u>General transaction queues are intended to be accessible by all</u> stations and they have at least two real stations in their family. A

The station-unique queues are intended for the B9347 (DDE) stations only, on a one-to-one basis, and are interded to be accessed by the respective station only. <u>Station-unique queues have only one real</u> / station in their family.

The <u>communicate queues</u> provide GEMCOS with a mechanism for returning immediate responses (each prefaced by a 3-byte fetch value) to programs sending Network Control Commands to the (dummy station) MCS. Whenever an operator issues the BREAK Network Control Command, the MCS sends this BREAK message to the program's communicate queue.

Each program is allocated one <u>communicate queue</u> and at least one transaction queue, so the number of these queues (or datacom files) declared in NDL is a determining factor in the maximum allowable number of running programs.

LOGICAL NUMBERS.

In describing commands, syntactic variables are used to represent the following logical numbers.

<lln>::= logical line number.

<lsn>::= logical station number.

<lon>::= logical queue number.

<lpn>::= logical processor number.

<ltn>::= logical terminal number.

<lmn>::= logical modem number.

<mix>::= logical program number.

These values are available using the OL and MX commands. Refer to the OL and MX commands in section 8.

#### LITERAL STRINGS.

A literal string may be graphic or hexadecimal or both. It may appear as output by externally formatted OL responses, or as input using the RL and RS commands. All hexadecimal strings appearing as output from the CL, RL, or RS commands, may be followed by a slash and a subsequent graphic string (e.g., 2A/\* or 24/\$). Refer to the RL and RS commands in section 8.

A literal string required as input may be entered as a hexadecimal string or a graphic string but the two forms may not be combined. If hexadecimal, a literal input string consists of an at sign (a), followed by an even number of hexadecimal digits and a terminating a. If graphic, a literal string is entered as one or more displayable characters, delimited by a quotation mark at each end of the string (e.g. "A").

#### COMMAND DEFAULTS.

The TO, ENQ, and the ASSIGN and EX commands may be entered without a verb. The following chart lists certain reserved words, which, when they appear alone, imply the use of one of the commands.

Reserved Words Implying_ID	Reserved Words Implying_ENQ	Reserved Words <u>Implying_ASSIGN_or_EX</u>
ALL	IL	<program name=""></program>
SPO	IC	<mix></mix>
S	OL	
STATIONS	0C	
1	QL	
=	QC	
<station-family></station-family>	SL	
	SC	

A <program=name> may contain any number and any combination of letters and digits and/or special characters. The conditions for these combinations are as follows.

- a. The first 12 characters must be unique.
- b. The combination must be allowable in the CMS EX statement.
- c. If the combination is not preceded by ASSIGN, EX, RN, PL, or AT it may not consist of the following:
  - 1) The reserved words ALL, SPO, S, or STATIONS.
  - 2) A single slash (/) or equal sign (=).
  - 3) An NDL-defined station-name.
  - 4) One of the following mnemonics: IL, IC, OL, OC, QL, QC, SL, or SC.
  - 5) A <mix> (if entered at the SPO).

# NETWORK CONTROL COMMAND OUTLINE.

Following is an outline describing use of the Network Control Commands.

# PROGRAM\_MANAGEMENI.

- a. Program Initialization.
  - (1) ASSIGN or EX commands.
  - (2)) RN (Run) command.
  - 3) PL (Program Load) command (must be specified by DDE).
  - (4)) AI (Attach) command.
- b. Program Discontinuation.
  - Detach terminal from program using the CLOSE or DT (DETACH) commands. (The programmer has the option of establishing a convention that, when the last terminal is detached, the program is discontinued.)

2) STOP command.

- c. Program Status.
  - 1) STATUS command.
  - (2) MX (Mix) command.
  - 3) PR (Assign Priority) command.

- d. Program debugging/monitoring
  - 1) TRACE command.
  - 2) GT (Get Trace) command.
  - 3) NT (No trace) command.
  - 4) SO (Set Option) command.
- e. Program Control
  - 1) CF (Controlling Function) command.
  - 2) PRACTICE command.
- f. Program Interrupt.
  - 1) BREAK command.

# NETWORK\_MANAGEMENT\_COMMANDS.

- a. Network Change.
  - 1) CONF (Configuration) command.
  - 2) RL (Redefine Datacom line) command.
  - 3) RS (Redefine station) command.
  - 4) RD (Redefine or Reload DCP) command.

# b. Network Status.

- 1) STATUS command.
  - 2) OL (On Line) command.
  - 3) RY (Ready) command.
- (4)) NY (Not Ready) command.
- 5) EI (Enable Input) command.
- 6) DI (Disable Input) command.
- 7) DIALIN command.
- 8) DIALOUT command.
- 9) DISC (DISconnect) command.
- 10) AP300STATUS command.

c. Network Communications.

- 1) TO command.
- 2) SEND command.
- 3) TEST command.
- 4) STOPTEST command.
- d. Network Identification.
  - (1)) WMI (Who Am I) command.
- e. Network Access Control.
  - 1) LOGON command.
  - 2) LOGOFF command.
  - 3) CHANGE command.

# GUEUE-BUEEER\_MANAGEMENI\_COMMANDS.

- a. Queue Limits.
  - 1) SET command.
- b. Queue Status.
  - 1) ENQ command.
- c. Queue Data Handling.
  - 1) CL (Clear) command.
  - 2) DETANK command.
  - 3) RE (Recall) command.
  - 4) RESTORE command.

# GENCOS\_MANAGEMENT\_COMMANDS.

- a. GEMCOS Discontinuation.
  - 1) HALT command.

(2)) TERMINATE command.

b. GENCOS Logs.

1) LL (List log) command.

2) LC (LOG Comment) command.

3) LT (List Tables) command.

4) DUMP command.

c. GENCOS Global Run Time Options.

1) SO (Set Options) command.

2) RO (Reset Options) command.

3) LO (List Options) command.

d. GEMCOS Identification.

(1) WRU (Who Are You) command.

- e. GEMCOS System Interface.
  - 1) CC (Control Commands) command.
  - 2) ZIP command.
  - (3) RUN command.
- f. GENCOS FORMATTING.
  - 1) MERGE command.

# RENOTE SYSTEM OPERATION COMMANDS.

- a. MCSLOGON (MCS Log On) command.
- b. MCSLOGOFF (MCS Log Off) command.
- c. MCSRUN (MCS Run) command.
- d. READMESSAGESQUEUE (Read Message Queue) command.



Following is a discussion of each of the Network Control Commands (NCC's).

## ASSIGN AND EX COMMANDS.

The ASSIGN and EX (execute program) commands are used to create dynamic program attachments. Attachments may be created between a signed-on real station and a datacom application program (with valid assigners), or between a dummy station (SPD, program or disk file) and a datacom application program. The syntax of the ASSIGN and EX commands is provided below.



The specified (or default) station(s) is attached to a program if the following conditions are met.

- The requested program is currently running with the specified (or default) <queue=name>.
- b. The maximum number of assigners for the requested program is not exceeded.
- c. The assigner's are authorized to attach to the requested program.

ASSIGN AND EX COMMANDS

If the requested program is not running, or if the maximum number of assigners is exceeded, a new copy of the program may be initiated.

Following a successful ASSIGN or EX to a real station, the real station is permanently linked (attached) to the requested datacom program. This program receives all further input messages from the station, with the exception of Network Control Commands (NCC)s which are sent directly to the MCS.

The ASSIGN and EX commands cannot be addressed to a concentrator or host.

If EX or ASSIGN is omitted, GEMCOS assumes an implied EX.

A specified <disk-id> must be the name of a valid disk pack. If the <disk-id> is omitted, the system pack is assumed.

If mix number is omitted, the EX command attaches the requestor to the <program=name> to which the maximum number of assigners has not been exceeded.

The <optional fields> field is implementation dependent and indicates the magnitude in bytes of the immediate access storage (core memory, random excess memory, etc.) which is required for efficient execution of the program. One set of angled trackets is necessary to enclose the text portion of option fields. Refer to the Computer Management Systems (CMS) System Software Operation Guide, form number 2007258.

If <queue=name> is specified, it must be the name of a valid subnet queue. A search is begun for a copy of the requested program with <queue=name>. If such a copy is found, the requestor is linked up with it; otherwise, a copy of the requested program is initiated, having assigned to it <queue=name>. <Queue=name> is used by GEMCDS as a transaction queue. If <queue=name> is omitted GEMCOS allocates the first available general subnet queue.

If the reserved word NEW/ is entered in place of the <queue=name>/, a new copy of the requested program is initiated (using an available general subnet queue).

If <integer>/ is specified, a search is begun for a copy of the requested program with <integer> transaction queues and fewer than the maximum number of assigned users. If such a program is found, the requestor is linked with it; otherwise, a copy of the requested program is initiated, having assigned to it <integer> transaction queues.

If the integer <integer NEW>/ is specified, a new copy of the requested program is initiated having assigned to it <integer> transaction queues.

ASSIGN AND EX COMMAINDS CONT

If / is specified, all available stations comprising the specified (or default) subnet queue are attached. Refer to the FILE section of the CMS Network Definition Language Feference Manual, form 1090925. If there is not at least one station available for attachment, or if the requestor is not a controller (i.e., a control program or control station), the request is rejected and an error message is given.

If = is specified, all stations comprising the specified (or default) subnet queue are attached. Refer to the FILE Section of the CMS Network Definition Language Reference Manual, form 1090925. If one or more stations are currently attached to a different program/queue (e.g., not the requested copy of the program), the request is rejected and an error message is given.

If a <queue=name>/ and <station=family> are specified, all available specified stations comprising the specified subnet queue are attached. An error is reported if all specified stations are not available. Refer to the FILE section of the CMS Network Definition Language Manual, form 1090925.

If a <station-family> is specified without a specified subnet queue, all available specified stations (that exist on the network) are attached.

If the execute request (ASSIGN or EX command) is entered from a program to which one or more of the specified stations are currently attached, those stations are immediately detached from that program and are attached to the specified <program=name>. If a station is currently attached to the specified (or default) subnet queue, a detach is not performed since the station is already attached to the specified queue.

If the execute request is entered from a real station which is not a logged-on control station, /, =, or <station-family> may not be sp<sup>e</sup>cified. Only logged-on control stations may attach a station other than themselves.

For each currently attached station (either the default station or stations specified in station list) the TCL program section attribute REASSIGNUK is examined to determine if the currently attached station may become available for this new attachment (e.g., if REASSIGNOK = TRUE a station becomes available, if REASSIGNOK = FALSE a station does not become available).

If the execute request is entered from a SPO, CC file (Control Command) or a user datacom program, then, in addition to the specified real station the name of the dummy station corresponding to the SPO, CC file, or initiating program (DC, CC or MXn respectively) is implicitly attached to the initiated program. If a GEMCOS interface program is executed from the SPO, and no stations were specified (in the execute request), the program receives a sign on message from dummy station DC. Subsequently, if the initiating program goes to end-of-job, its corresponding dummy station is detached from all subnet queues. The

> Revised 5-14-81 by PCN 1106796-001 8=3

SPD , CC file, or initiating program may detach itself from a queue via the detach (DT) <queue=name> message. Refer to the DT command in this section. Unless the initiating program goes to end=of=job, or unless the SPD, CC file or initiating program detaches itself from the subnet queue of a program which it has initiated, the initiating program's subnet queue never becomes vacant (void of attached stations) even if all of the real stations detach themselves.

If the optional word NDACK is specified (in either the EX command or in TCL), the valid response(s) is not sent to the specified/default station(s). Also the detach indication is not sent when a station(s) is detached. Refer to the DT command in this section.

If the optional word LOGONALERTS is specified (either in the EX command or in TCL), the program is notified of users logging-on and logging-off at real stations. Refer to LOGON or LOGOFF in section 7.

Since LOGDNALERTS and NOACK are reserved words within the ASSIGN and EX commands, the following syntactically correct examples should be avoided.

a• <mix#> / LOGONALERTS b• <mix#>/NDACK

Specifying the examples (a. and b. above) means all available stations will be attached (i.e., / ) to program <mix#> specifying LOGONALERTS or NOACK. As a detour, specify the program name associated with <mix#> as follows.

a. <mix#>/<program=name> / LOGONALERTS
b. <mix#>/<program=name> / NOACK

If any EX command characters remain in the execute request, they are assumed to be user text, and are appended as part of the sign-on message. The optional : indicates that what is to follow is user text.

If the execute request (EX command) is valid, the following occurs:

a. If the requested program/queue combination is running, and NEW/ WaS not specified, the specified/default station(s) is attached to the requested program. Otherwise a CMS EX state= ment is ZIP-executed by GEMCDS and the specified/default station(s) is attached to the new program. This CMS EX state= ment appears as follows:

EX <program transaction communicate dummy name queue name queue name station (MXn) >

NOTE

# The n in the dummy station name, MXn, does not necessarily correspond to the mix number of the initiating program.

b. For each specified/default station, including dummy stations, a sign=on message is placed on the initiated program's transaction queue. The format of the message for a GEMCOS application program is as follows.

For TMCS, the format of the message is as follows:

<station-name> \*EX text

All real stations that become attached with NDACK not specified, receive a message in the following form.

FROM MCS: <mix > / < program-name > < queue-name > 0K

If the execute request is entered from a real station, CC file, or SPO (i.e., not a program) then a valid response is returned in the following form.

FROM MCS: EX ASSIGN OK (126) If the execute request is entered from a program, a response is returned on the initiating program's communicate queue (CQ), prefaced by a 3-byte fetch value (aDDXXDDa) in the following form.

FROM MCS: <MIX> / <program-name> <queue-name> OK (126)

If the execute request is entered from a program and is successfully executed, the symbolic source field (DC ORIGIN) of the ASSIGN OK message on the initiating program's Communicate Queue (CQ) is the name of the dummy station (MXn) assigned to the initiated program. If the request is unsuccessfully executed, the symbolic source field equals the name MCS. Upon completion of a successful CMS ZIP-execute, an Enable Queue (EQ) message is placed on the initiating program's transaction queue.

For a GEMCOS application program interface the EQ Message is in the following form.

For a TMCS application program interface the EQ Message is as follows:

<dummy station of initiating task (MXn) > \*EQ

The initiating program may send messages to the initiated program via its assigned dummy station. MXn. The initiating program's Output Count (OC) is not decremented on sends to the initiated program until the initiated program completes its first receive from its transaction queue. This may cause suspension of the initiating program since the Output Count (OC) may exceed the Output Limit (OL).

8-6

c. If the execute request is entered from a program, an Attach Queue (AQ) message is placed on the initiating program's transaction queue when the initiated program performs its first receive on its transaction queue (the first receive may already have been done for an existing program). This attach queue message is in the following form for a GEMCOS application program.

< GEMCOS header with >< dummy station of MCS.AQ byte set to @31@ initiated task (MXn)

For a TMCS application program interface the AQ message is as follows:

< dummy station of initiated task (MXn) > \*AQ

Once the Attach Queue (AQ) message is received, the initiating program may send messages to the initiated program via the initiated programs assigned dummy station, MXn. The initiating station's Output Count (OC) is decremented properly. If the initiating program has already sent one or more messages to the initiated program, its Output Count is decremented accordingly when the Attach Queue message is received.

d. The initiated program may go to end-of-job before receiving messages from its transaction queue. When this occurs a Detach End-Of-Job (DTEOJ) message is placed on the initiating program's transaction queue. This message is in the following form for a GEMCDS application program.

< GEMCOS header with >< dummy station of task that >
MCS.DTEOJ byte set to @31@ went to end-of-job (MXn)

For TMCS the message is in the following form.

< dummy station of task that > \*DTEOJ
went to end-of-job (MXn)

ASSIGN AND EX COMMANDS

When a datacom program goes to end-of-job all attached programs receive the Detach End-Of-Job (DTEOJ) message. If the initiating program sends one or more messages to the initiated program, but the initiated program goes to end-of-job without receiving from its transaction queue, the initiating program's Output Count (DC) is decremented accordingly.

e. If the execute request is invalid, or is valid but an error is encountered during processing, an appropriate error response is returned.

Following are examples of how the ASSIGN and EX commands may be used. Refer to the syntax diagram.

Examples:

TEST

DEMO.CONTROL =

TD.SCREENS TD=

TEST /

TEST FILE1/

EX PACK/FILE FILE2/TD7=, TD8000 USER TEXT

DEMO FILE1/= NOACK

ASSIGN DOMSPECREATE INEW/

ASSIGN 3/DOMUNIVERSAL

RELATED COMMANDS. The following commands are associated with the ASSIGN and EX commands.

a. AT command.
b. CLOSE command.
c. DT Command.
d. PL command.
e. RN command.

## AP300STATUS\_COMMAND.

The AP300STATUS command allows the user to request the status of an AP300 datacom printer. The syntax of the AP300STATUS command is provided below.

AP300STATUS COMMAND:

AP300STATUS		Name>			
	<b>6</b> 4 - 4	-7	· ·	<i>d</i> + + >	
	Station<	(1 sn >)	,	<text></text>	

<Station name> and <lsn> refer to the AP300 station being requested.

When issued the AP300STATUS command returns a message describing the status of the AP300. If the command is issued by a program requesting the message in internal format a 4-byte AP300 description is returned to the program. Refer to the AP300 Equipment (Data Communications Interface) Reference Manual, form 1119153. If internal format is not requested the message is returned in external format.

> NOTE The AP300 datacom printer must be specified in TCL. Refer to the CMS Transaction Control Language (TCL)

User's Guide, form 1114634.

Following are examples of how the AP300STATUS command may be used. Refer to the syntax diagram.

Examples:

**AP300STATUS STATION 25** 

AP300STATUS S 12

AP300STATUS MYAP300

There are no related commands.

## AT\_COMMAND.

The AT command allows a station, program, CC file, or SPO to become attached to an existing user datacom program. The syntax of the AT command is provided below.

## AT COMMAND:





 $\leq$  station-family >

If the optional <integer>/ is specified, a copy of the specified program having <integer> transaction queues assigned to it, is sought.

The AT command works like the ASSIGN and EX commands with two exceptions. These two exceptions are as follows.

- a. A new copy of the requested program is never initiated, instead, an error is returned if the requested program/queue combination is not present.
- b. For TNCS interface, a sign=on message of \*AT instead of \*EX is queued on a programs transaction queue.

Following are examples of how the AT command may be used. Refer to the syntax diagram.

# Examples:

- AT DONUNIVERSAL
- AT JEFFNCCOBJ FILE3/ = NOACK
RELATED COMMANDS. The following commands are associated with the AT command.

- a. ASSIGN and EX commands.
- b. CLOSE command.
- c. DT command.
- d. PL command.
- e. RN command.

BREAK COMMAND

#### BREAK\_COMMAND.

The BREAK command allows the user to interrupt an executing program. The MCS places a message on the program's communicate queue. The syntax of the BREAK command is provided below.

BREAK COMMAND:

-BREAK -			
	< mix >	< text >	
		· < taxe >	
		· \text /	

If a break request (BREAK command) is valid, a break message is placed on the appropriate communicate queue. This message is in the following form.

@FFFFFF@<station-name>\*BREAK text

The <station-name> contains the actual or dummy name of the sender, (space filled to 12 characters). Since the communicate queue is not cleared until the program receives the break message, or until the program goes to end-of-job, a program should be ready to process a break message whenever the CQ is being read.

To avoid sending a break message to a program which is unable to process it, a flag called BREAKALERTS is included in TCL. This flag is associated with a program description and must be set to TRUE if a program is to be allowed to receive a break message. If the BREAK command is issued for a program which does not have the BREAKALERTS flag set to TRUE, an error message is returned. Also, if the BREAK command is issued for a program which already has a break message on its communicate queue, an error message is returned.

If the BREAK command is entered from the SPO, CC file or a program, the optional <mix> must be specified. If the SPO or program is not a controller, it must have previously attached the primary transaction queue of the program running at the specified mix number.

If the BREAK command is entered from a station which is not a controller, the <mix> may not be specified and the terminal must be attached to a program. Control stations may send a break message to a program by specifying <mix>. Following are examples of how the BREAK command may be used. Refer to the syntax diagram.

Examples:

BREAK

BREAK 2 FILE1

The BREAK command is not associated with any other command.

CC. COMMAND.

The CC (Control Commands) command allows the user to enter a series of Network Control Commands (NCC's) using a Control Commands (CC) input disk file. The syntax of the CC command is provided below.

CC (CONTROL COMMAND) COMMAND:

CC	1
	file-name >

The CC command is a restricted Network Control Command and therefore may only be issued by a control program or a control station.

The CC input disk file may be any sequential file. CMS CANDE offers the simplest method for creating and building this file. The input file should contain Network Control Commands and their syntax. Each entry in the file must end with a semi-colon and must occupy a separate record. Any Network Control Command with the exception of the CC command may be included in this file. The CC file is considered to be a controller when issuing Network Control Commands.

The syntax allows the user to specify the CC input file from which the commands are to be read. A CC output file is opened on the disk containing the CC input file. Default attributes for the CC file are as follows.

Input_CC_Eile	Default
DISK-ID	000000
FILE-NAME	MCSCCIN
<u>Output_CC_File</u>	<u>Default</u>
FILE-NAME	MCSCCOUT
FILESIZE	512

These attributes may be specified in TCL in order to change the default values.

GENCOS opens the CC input file and begins reading and processing commands from the input file until an end-of-file or an error condition is encountered. For each command being processed, a copy of the command, along with the MCS response to the command, is written to the CC Dutput file (MCSCCOUT). When the output file becomes full, the next entry writes over the first entry.

In order to use the CC command, a dummy station named CC must be declared in the Network Definition Language (NDL) program. Program initiation/attachment initiated by the EX, ASSIGN, RN, PL, and AT commands contained in a CC input file, produce sign-on messages from the dummy station CC. GEMCOS records the attachment between the user program and the dummy station CC so that the user program may send messages to dummy station CC. Messages sent to the dummy station CC, are recorded in the CC output file. If there is at least one outstanding program initiated from a command in the input file, the output file remains open. In addition to sending messages to dummy station CC, a user may detach the dummy station CC from its transaction queue. Refer to the DT command in this section.

The CC output file is a sequential file with a record size of 132 bytes and a buffer size of 132. A new output file is opened for each CC command unless an output file has remained open because of an outstanding program. If there is an output file open, the CC input file must be on the same disk in order for the Control Commands to be successfully executed. The new Control Commands use the existing open output file. The output file may be listed with the System Control L'anguage (SCL) LIST UTILITY command.

The CC command may be entered as part of the initiating message to GENCOS in the following form.



If CC is entered as part of the initiating message, the first records in the CC input file should contain the DC hardware configuration (if the MCS requires network reconfiguration). Refer to the CONF command in this section. Once MCS initialization is completed, any unprocessed commands in the CC input file are read and executed as part of a CC command.

When entering the CC command as part of the initiating message to the MCS, a <file=name> may not be specified. The MCS uses the values specified in TCL, or if values were not specified in TCL, the default values.

CC COMMAND cont

Following are examples of how the CC command may be used. Refer to the syntax diagram.

Examples:

CC

CC GENCOS.IN

CC DEVELOP/TESTER

RELATED COMMANDS. All of the Network Control Commands are associated with the CC command.

### CF\_COMMAND.

The CF command (Controlling Function) allows a user to become or to clear the controlling function of datacom resources such as lines, stations, or datacom processors. A controlling function is a program which has become a controller for a datacom resource. The syntax of the CF command is provided below.

CF (CONTROLLING FUNCTION) COMMAND:



The <?> (optional) represents a nondisplayable character (2002 thru 21F2). If <?> is present, responses from GENCDS are in internal format.

If SPO is specified, the initiator must be a program or a controller attempting to clear the current controlling function of the specified datacom resources. If the initiator is a controller and the current controlling function is not exclusive, or if the initiator is the current controlling function, the execution is successful.

If a program entered the command without specifying SPO and if the resources do not have current controlling functions, the program is assigned as the controlling function of the specified datacom resources. If EXC or EXCLUSIVE is specified, the program is assigned as the controlling function of the specified datacom resource exclusive of the controllers. Therefore, a controlling function program becomes just another control program for the specified resource, but an exclusive controlling function program becomes the only controller: for the specified resource.

Multiple resources may be specified in the same request (as indicated in the syntax diagram). If more than one type of resource is specified, all resources of the same type must be specified before going on to the next type. The types of resources must appear in the order shown. An error detected in one resource type terminates the request, however, it does not invalidate the assignments already made in the same request. An error message is given if no resource type is specified. If ERR or ERROR is specified, message headers associated with nonfatal (successfully retried) errors, as well as message text associated with fatal errors are reported to the CF program. When a message containing header information is received, the message (if any) containing text information is the next message in the gueue from that station.

If ATT or ATTACHED is specified, the CF program is notified of all attaches/detaches of the associated station with any program other than the CF program. Refer to the AT command in this section.

When a CF program goes to end-of-job, its position as a controlling function of any datacom resources is automatically cleared.

Following are examples of how the CF command may be used. Refer to the syntax diagram.

Examples:

CF TD830 = ERR

CF DCP 0, 1 LINE 3 TD830XA

CF SPO L 6, 7, 8 =

RELATED COMMANDS.

The following commands are associated with the CF command.

a.	NY command.
b.	AT command.
с.	NT command.
d.	RS command.
е.	RY command.
f.	ASSIGN and EX commands.
g.	CLEAR command.
h.	RD command.
i.	SET command.
j.	DT command.
k.	RN command.
ι.	DETANK command.
<b>M</b> .	RECALL command.
n.	CLOSE command.
0.	PL command.
p.	GT command.

RL command. **q** .

## <u>CHANGE COMMAND</u>. The CHANGE command is used to change an access-key/password combination. The syntax of the CHANGE command is provided below.

CHANGE COMMAND:

CHANGE ACCESSKEY	<access-key $>$ –	<u> </u>	- TO $<_{access-key}>$	· · · · · ·
		/ <password></password>	• •	/ <password> —</password>

The CHANGE command is used to change existing access-key and password identifiers while the MCS is running. All changes are recorded in the MCS warm-start file. The changes are saved when the MCS is re-executed.

If an access-key has a password associated with it, both must be presented in order to make a change. If a new password is not specified, the old password is dropped.

In order to enter special characters, access-keys and/or passwords may be entered in quotation marks.

The CHANGE command is a restricted Network Control Command, and therefore may only be executed by a control station, a control program, or the CC file.

Following are examples of how the CHANGE command may be used. Refer to the syntax diagram.

## Examples:

CHANGE ACCESSKEY NY/PASSWORD TO NY/PWD

CHANGE ACCESSKEY MY/PASSWORD TO MY

CHANGE ACCESSKEY MY/PASSWORD TO YOUR/ "PASS = WD"

RELATED COMMANDS. The following commands are associated with the CHANGE command.

- a. LOGOFF command.
- b. LOGON command.

#### CLEAR COMMAND.

The CLEAR command removes messages currently queued on a specified station or subnet queue. The syntax of the CLEAR command is

# provided below.

CLEAR (CLEAR MESSAGE FOR SPECIFIED STATION/SUBNET QUEUE) COMMAND:



If a station queue is being cleared, that station's tanked messages are removed.

If the CLEAR command is entered at a noncontrol station, only that station may be cleared.

If the CLEAR command is entered from a noncontrol program, only stations and queues attached to that program may be cleared. Also any station of which that program is the controlling function may be cleared.

Following are examples of how the CLEAR command may be used.

Examples:

CLEAR S 0

CL TD830XA

CL Q 1

CLEAR FILE1/

RELATED COMMANDS. The following commands are associated with the CLEAR command.

a. DETANK command.
b. RE command.
c. RY Command.
d. NY command.
e. RD command.

### CLOSE COMMAND.

The CLOSE command is used to detach an attached real station or a list of real stations. The syntax of the CLOSE command is provided below.

CLOSE COMMAND:

CLOSE-	۲۰۰۵ می از ۲۰۰۰ می از ۲۰۰۰ می از ۲۰۰۰ می اور می اور می اور اور می اور می اور می و دو موجد با اور در ۲۰۰۰ می و د
02002	
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	<pre>station-family &gt;</pre>

If station list is omitted, the close request (CLOSE command) detachs the sender. Noncontrol stations may close only themselves.

Attached programs are notified of a close through a message on the program's transaction queue of the following form for GENCDS.

GEMCOS header with MCS.STATION.CLOSED byte set to @31@><station-name>

For a IMCS interface the message appears as follows:

<station-name> \*DT

If the subnet queue to which a station is attached becomes vacant (last or only station, including dummy stations, has become detached), GENCDS notifies the program by sending the following message on the program's transaction queue.

<GEMCOS header with MCS.VACANT byte set to @31@>

#### For a THCS interface the message appears as follows:

<12 blank characters>\*VACANT

Following are examples of how the CLOSE command may be used. Refer to the syntax diagram.

Examples:

CLOSE

CLOSE TD830XA, TD830XB

的资产

RELATED COMMANDS. The following commands are associated with the CLOSE command.

- a. ASSIGN and EX commands.
- b. AT command.
- c. DT command.
- d. PL command.
- e. RN command.

CONF\_COMMAND.

The CONF (Configuration) command is used to list and/or change the datacom hardware configuration (or SITE file). The syntax of the CONF command is provided below.

- CONFIGURATION

NETWORK UNITS.

The CONF command produces a listing of the current datacom hardware configuration, followed by the message ENTER DC HARDWARE CONFIGURATION. If the option NOLIST is specified, the DC hardware configuration is not printed. If NOLIST is not specified the DC hardware configuration is printed on the printer or SPO if a printer is not available. The DC hardware configuration may then be entered in the form of network units.

The format of a network unit is as follows:



When a network unit is entered, the specified stations are configured onto the specified line. If the optional speed is specified, all stations are adjusted to that specified speed. If no speed is specified, the speed of the listed station with the smallest logical station number is used, and all other stations are adjusted to that speed.

In addition to Network Units, the RL and RS commands may be entered to further specify the network. Also, the SO, RO and SET commands may be entered to have runtime options and queue limits saved in the MCS Site Network Information File (MCSITENIF). The NY and RY commands may also be entered to further specify the network. Simply indicate, at initialization, that the station or line is to be made ready or not ready. If a station is specified in the RY or NY command it will also be made ready or not ready whenever any task detaches from that station. Refer to the RL, RS, SO, RO, RY, and SET commands in this section. When the CONF command is used, the MCS Site Network Information File (MCSITENIF) is created by GEMCOS. This file is subsequently used at initialization by the MCS for datacom hardware configuration.

If no MCSITENIF exists, or if the MCSITENIF does not describe the same network as the current Network Definition Language System (NDLSYS) file, the CONF command is automatically called during initialization of the MCS. Additionally, the CONF command may be explicitly called at initialization by specifying DC CONF as an initiating option. If DC CONF is specified, the hardware configuration may be entered at the SPD. The hardware configuration may also be entered from a disk file at initialization using the CC (Control Command) file. Refer to the CC command in this section.



The CDNF command is a restricted Network Control Command, and therefore may only be issued from a control station, a control program, a controlling function or the CC file. Only one CONF command may be in progress at any time.

When the first network unit is entered, the network is configured to the current MCSITENIF file if one exists. All stations are then removed from the lines. As network units are entered, stations are moved onto lines as the network units dictate.

If an error is encounterd while processing a network unit, all stations are removed from lines and the message ENTER DC HARDWARE CONFIGURATION is repeated.

The B 60 or B 90 systems do not support dynamic reconfiguration. Station attributes cannot be moved on or off-lines. Instead of moving stations, they are marked absent (not ready). When network units are entered, the stations are marked present (ready). BUILD/MODIFY SITE PHONE DIRECTORY.

After the END (mentioned under NETWORK UNITS) is entered the message ENTER DIRECTORY BUILDER? (Y or N) is displayed. If N is entered the routine is terminated. If Y is entered the message BUIL) NEW DIRECTORY? (Y or N) is displayed. To build a new directory the user should enter Y. To update an existing directory the user should enter N.

After the user enters Y or N the message ENTER REMOTE SITES is displayed. The user may enter remote sites as follows:

	·····	Line <network unit=""></network>
и 	└_ (N) - J	<pre>content content c</pre>

<Site=id> is the name used to identify the remote site. The name must begin with an alphabetic character and may not exceed 12 characters. Specifying only <site-id> indicates the entry is to be deleted. To update a site the full description of the site must be entered. (N) indicates a nonstandard site.

> NOTE If a nonstandard site is specified it is excluded from the line when it is configured to the default TOTAL/SITE configuration.

<Phone number> is the phone number of the remote site (up to 15 numer:ic characters). <Network unit> is described under NETWORK JNITS.

The END command terminates the procedure.

During initialization all stations are moved off of each line that is represented in the site phone directory. Each line is configured so all stations associated with a standard site are attached to that line. This is called TOTAL/SITE configuration.

Each nonvacant line is made ready unless the MCS (during initial network configuration) was instructed to leave the line not ready (using the NY L <lln> command).

CONF COMMAND cont

Following are examples for the remote site entry syntax.

Examples:

DC SITE1 2698402 L 0 1200 TD730XA, TD730XB

DC SITE2 (N) 2691245 L 1 4800 TD830XA, TD830XB

DC END

Following is an example of how the CONF command may be used. Fefer to the syntax diagram.

Example:

CONF 1 4800 T0830XB 0 T07= PS 24/TD830XA ADR="BA" SO COLOG END

RELATED COMMANDS. The following commands are associated with the CONF command.

a•	RL command.
b.	RS command.
С.	RD command.
d.	SO command.
e.	SET command.
f•	NY command.
g .	RY command.

#### DETANK COMMAND.

The DETANK command deletes or recalls messages from a specified station's tank. The syntax of the DETANK command is provided below.

![](_page_88_Figure_3.jpeg)

If the TO <station-name> or TO SPO clause is selected, detanked messages are displayed at the specified destination before being deleted from the tank. If the TO <station-name> or TO SPO is not selected, messages are deleted without being displayed.

If <integer> is specified, the oldest <integer> messages are detanked. If ALL is specified, then all of the station's messages are detanked. The default value for <integer> is 1.

The DETANK command is a restricted Network Control Command, and therefore may only be issued from a control station, a control program, the controlling function of the station being detanked, or the CC file.

Following are examples of how the DETANK command may be used. Refer to the syntax diagram.

## Examples:

DETANK TO830XA

DETANK STATIONB ALL

DETANK 8 TO A

RELATED COMMANDS. The following commands are associated with the DETANK command.

- a. CLEAR command.
- b. RECALL command.
- c. NY command.
- d. RY command.

<u>DI_COMMAND.</u> The DI (Disable Input)	command allows	the user	to logically disable
input from a specified	station. The	syntax of	the DI command is
provided below.	a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a	and a start of the design of the second s	

![](_page_89_Figure_2.jpeg)

The DI command may only be issued by a controller, an attached program, or the controlling function. The MCS reports the delayed result to the requestor.

The optional <?> represents a nondisplayable character (3003 thru 31F3). When specified by a user program, responses are given in internal format.

Following are examples of how the DI command may be used. Refer to the syntax diagram.

Examples:

DI 5 24

DI TD830XA

RELATED COMMANDS. The following commands are associated with the DI command.

a•	ΕI	command.
b.	ΜX	command.
с.	NY	command.
d.	OL	command.
e.	RY	command.

DIALIN COMMAND.

The DIALIN command allows the user to configure a switched line to conform to the specified remote site in the site phone directory. The syntax of the DIALIN command is provided below.

DIALIN		
*		
	<pre><site-name></site-name></pre>	

The DIALIN command allows the user to prepare to receive a dialin alert from a nonstandard site (a site that cannot enter its own <site name> as the first input over the line). This command is not restricted, however, to nonstandard sites.

This command may only be issued by a task, a control station or the CC file.

The <phone-number> or <site-name> must correspond to a valid site in the site phone directory.

If the switched line is not busy it is configured and left not ready. The requestor must issue an RY L <lln> command in order to ready the line for dialin.

When a dialin alert is received it is reported to the line's controlling function (or to the monitor stations if there is no controlling function) in accordance with the format specified when the CF command was issued. Refer to the CF command in this section. This alert indicates that a manual dial has occurred (at either end of the line).

If a disconnect result is received, it is reported to the line's controlling function (or to the monitor stations if there is no controlling function). In addition, if the line was connected to a standard site, the line is reconfigured so that all stations associated with a standard site on that line in the directory are attached to that line. This is called the TOTAL/SITE configuration and allows subsequent messages to the MCS to be received from any station in any standard site on that line.

If the site was nonstandard the line is not reconfigured. The controlling function (or other controller) should issue another RY L <lln> command to allow for a dialin or a DISC L <lln> command to allow the line to be reconfigured to TOTAL/SITE. Refer to the CONF command in this section for an explanation of standard/nonstandard sites. DIALIN COMMAND cont

Following are examples of how the DIALIN command may be used. Refer to the syntax diagram.

## Examples:

DIALIN SITE 1

DC DIALIN RJESITE1

RELATED COMMANDS. The following commands are associated with the DIALIN command.

- a. CF command.
- b. CONF command.
- c. DIALOUT command.
- d. DISC command.
- e. RY command.

DIALOUT Command

#### DIALOUI\_COMMAND.

The DIALOUT command allows a user to dial a remote site. The syntax of the DIALOUT command is provided below.

T	-DIALout
	Line

The DIALOUT command may only be issued by a task, a control station or: the CC file. The MCS reports the delayed result to the requestor.

The optional <?> represents a nondisplayable character a00a thru a1Fa. If it is specified, responses are given in internal format.

The site phone directory is built at system initialization after configuration of the network is completed. It may be updated at any time using the CONF command. Refer to the CONF command in this section.

The site phone directory is organized alphabetically by site name. For each site name listed, the following information is provided.

- a. Nonstandard indication (optional).
- b. <Phone number> for dialing out (optional).
- c. <lln>.
- d. Station configuration of the remote site.

If a valid <site name> or <phone number> is specified, the MCS checks to determine if the remote line is connected. If it is connected, an error message is returned.

If the remote line is not connected, the MCS does the following.

- a. Reconfigure the remote line based on the information contained in the site phone directory.
- b. Queues a message (TYPE = DIALOUT) on the NDL queue with the phone number in the text field.
- c. Returns an immediate valid result to the requestor (CQ).
- d. Waits for an answer, when one is received reports it to the requestor (TQ).

1 Phone number of site in directory.

2 Line not in directory.

If Line <lln> <phone-number> is specified, the requestor must be a controller. If the requestor is not a controller an error message is returned. If the requestor is a controller the MCS verifies that the line is in the site phone directory. If it is in the directory but the site is not configured, an error message is returned. If the site is configured the MCS uses the specified <lin> and <phone number> to queue a DIALOUT-type message on the NDL queue. An immediate valid response is returned. When the MCS receives the message result from the DIALOUT, it is reported to the controlling function (or to monitor stations if there is no controlling function).

Following are examples of how the DIALOUT command may be used. Refer: to the syntax diagram.

Examples:

DIALOUT L 0 1234689

DC DIAL SITE1

DC DIAL 2691100

RELATED COMMANDS. The following commands are associated with the DIALOUT command.

a. CF command.

b. CONF command.

- c. DIALIN command.
- d. DISC command.

DISC\_COMMAND. The DISC (Disconnect Specified Line or Site) command allows the user to disconnect the specified line or site. The syntax of the DISC command is provided below.

![](_page_94_Figure_2.jpeg)

The DISC command may only be issued by a task, a control station, or the CC file. The MCS reports the delayed result to the requestor.

If a switched line is referenced by one or more sites in the site phone directory, it is automatically configured to the TOTAL/SITE configuration (refer to the DIALIN command in this section for a definition of TOTAL/SITE). Therefore, regardless of which standard site dials in, the <site name> can be entered as the first message from that site. This allows the MCS to reconfigure the switched line from the phone directory to match that site.

If a remote site that dialed in then disconnects itself (Data Set Not Ready), the MCS automatically reverts to the TOTAL/SITE configuration. If any of the stations on that line are attached to user datacom programs, they are automatically detached.

If the line is configured to TOTAL/SITE, and a directory dial is performed, the MCS configures the switched line to match the specified site in the phone directory and initiates the call. In this case, if the remote site disconnects, the MCS does not reconfigure to TOTAL/SITE but does report the condition to the line's controlling function (or monitor stations if there is no controlling function). The controlling function should then issue another DIALOUT, or DISC command.

When a DISC command is issued one of the following occurs.

a. If the line is connected and the requestor is a controller, a message of type DISCONNECT (immediate line not ready) is queued on the NDL queue and an immediate valid response is returned to the requestor. Subsequently, when a line not ready result is received with type DISCONNECT, the controlling function is notified. The line is then reconfigured to TOTAL/SITE if in the directory, or left not ready if so instructed (NY L <lln>) during the initial network configuration.

## DISC COMMAND cont

- b. If the line is connected due to other than a DIALBUT command, the line is disconnected and an immediate valid result is returned to the requestor. Subsequently, when the result is received by the MCS it is reported to the requestor and to the line\*s controlling function (or to the monitor stations if there is no controlling function).
- c. If the line is not connected, and if a site is configured, a disconnect from the remote site (data set not ready) has occurred on a line that was configured for a remote site. If the line is in the directory it is reconfigured to TOTAL/SITE and an immediate valid response is returned to the requestor. No further action is taken.

Following are examples of how the DISC command may be used. Refer to a the syntax diagram.

Examples:

DISCONNECT LINE 3

DC DISC FRED

DC DISCONNECT 2691100

RELATED COMMANDS. The following commands are associated with the DISC command.

- a. DC command.
- b. CONF command.
- c. DIALIN command.
- d. DIALOUT command.
- e. NY command.

## DT COMMAND.

The CT (Detach queue/station) command allows the user to detach a real station or a <u>dummy station (CC, DC</u> or <u>MX<integer</u>>) from an implied user datacom program. The syntax of the DT command is provided below.

DT (DETACH STATION FROM QUEUE) COMMAND:

![](_page_96_Figure_4.jpeg)

If the DT command is entered from a noncontrol real station, only DT may be specified.

If the request is entered from the SPO, CC file, or a control station and a station list or text is specified, or from a user datacom program, <queue=name> must be specified.

If <queue-name>/ is the last element of the command (i.e., CC, DC, MXn, =, or a <station-family> list does not follow it) the implied station is assumed to be the station of the sender (i.e., from Control Command file then CC, from SPO then DC, from program then MXn, from a real station then station-name).

If any station other than the default (dummy) station is to be detached it must be specified.

If the detach request (DT command) is entered from a program, the <queue=name> may refer to any transaction queue assigned to that program. An expression of the form <queue=name>/MX <integer> may be specified by a program where <queue=name> is the primary transaction queue assigned to the requesting program. If <queue=name> is the primary transaction queue the following two functions occur.

- a. The specified dummy station, MX<integer> is detached from the requesting program's transaction queue.
- b. The requesting program dummy station is detached from the primary transaction queue of the program associated with the specified dummy station.

The detach request causes the MCS to detach the specified/implied station(s) from the indicated user program. Each subsequent attempt to send a message to a detached station results in an error (i.e., a STATUSKEY of 20, destination unknown, or access denied to the user by GEMCOS). Also, no additional input messages from a detached station are placed or the program's transaction queue.

Attached programs are notified of a close through a message on the program's transaction queue in the following form for a GENCOS application program.

<GEMCOS header with
MCS.STATION.CLOSED byte set to @31@
</pre>

For a TMCS interface the message appears as follows:

<station-name> \*DT

When a datacom program goes to end-of-job, all attached programs receive the Detach-End-Of-Job (DTECJ) message. If the initiating program sends one or more messages to the initiated program, but the initiated program goes to end-of-job without receiving from its transaction queue, the initiating program's Output Count (OC) is decremented accordingly.

Following are examples of how the DT command may be used. Refer to the syntax diagram.

Examples:

D T

DT FILE1/

DT FILE4/NX7 USER TEXT

RELATED COMMANDS. The following commands are associated with the DT command.

a. ASSIGN and EX commands.
b. AT command.
c. RN command.
d. PL command.
e. CLOSE command.

8-27

<u>DUMP\_COMMAND.</u> The DUMP command allows the user to examine the values in the internal MCS tables. The syntax of the DUMP command is provided below.

DUMP COMMAND:

- DUMP -<text>-

The DUMP command is a restricted Network Control Command, and therefore may only be issued by a control station, a control program, a controlling function, or the CC file.

The DUMP command is used to produce a listing of the MCS internal tables. This listing may be used for debugging. The following tables are listed.

- a. STATION table.
- b. STATION INDEX table.
- c. DUMMYSTATION INDEX table.
- d. DUNMYSTATION table.
- e. LINE table.
- f. DCP table.
- q. TRANCODE table.
- h. TRANCODE LINKAGE table.
- i. TASK table.
- j. MIX INDEX table.
- k. QUEUE table.
- L. ATTACHMENT table.
- m. TASK INPUT COUNT table.
- n. GLOBAL table.

Output from the DUMP command is directed to the line printer. If the MCS is tracing on the printer at the time, the output appears on the same listing. If the line printer is not available the output is printed on the SPO.

Response to the DUMP command consists of one message group, containing one or more messages. If there is only one message, it has END KEY=3. If there is more than one message present, only the last message has END KEY=3, the others have END KEY=2. Refer to the CMS COBOL Reference Manual, form 2007266 and the CMS Message Processing Language (MPL-II) Reference Manual, form 2007563.

Following are examples of how the DUMP command may be used. Refer to the syntax diagram.

## Examples:

DUMP MCS TABLES

DUMP

## RELATED COMMANDS. The following commands are associated with the DUMP command.

a. LT command.
b. SO command.
c. RC command.
d. TRACE command.
e. GT command.
f. NT command.

<u>EI\_COMMAND</u>. The EI (Enable Input) command allows a user to logically enable input from a specified station. The syntax of the EI command is provided below.

EI	- Station <lsn></lsn>	r	r
L -	- <station name="">-</station>	- <text></text>	1

The EI command may only be issued by a controller, an attached program, or the controlling function. The MCS reports the delayed result to the requestor.

The optional <?> represents a nondisplayable character (@00@ thru @1F@). When specified by a user program, responses are given in internal format.

Following are examples of how the EI command may be used. Refer to the syntax diagram.

Examples:

EI S 25

EI TD830XC

EI STATION 28

RELATED COMMANDS. The following commands are associated with the EI command.

a. DI command.
b. MX command.
c. NY command.
d. OL command.
e. RY command.

8-30

#### ENQ COMMAND.

The ENQ (Enquiry Limit/Count) command allows the user to determine the contents of a specified limit/count. The syntax of the ENQ command is provided below.

ENQ (ENQUIRE LIMIT/COUNT) COMMAND:

![](_page_101_Figure_4.jpeg)

A count of messages in the MCS queue may be obtained by entering ENQUIRE MC.

Following are the four types of limits/counts associated with message flow.

## Limits

# Counts

Input Limit (IL) Output Limit (OL) Subnet Queue Limit (QL) Station Queue Limit (SL) Input Count (IC) Output Count (OC) Subnet Queue Count (QC) Station Queue Count (SC)

INPUT LIMIT (IL) AND INPUT COUNT (IC).

The network controller maintains an Input Limit (IL) and an Input Count (IC) for each station. A station's Input Count is incremented by one each time the station places a valid input message on the MCS queue; it is decremented by one whenever the MCS issues a continue station communicate. If a station inputs a message but its Input Count is greater than or equal to its Input Limit, message space is not allocated and the message is refused. The Input Limit is initially set to 2 by the NDL compiler but may be changed by the MCS using the SEI command. Refer to the SEI command in this section.

## OUTPUT LIMIT (OL) AND OUTPUT COUNT (OC).

The network controller maintains an Output Limit (OL) and an Output Count (OC) for each user datacom program. A user's datacom program's Output Count is incremented by one each time the program places a SEND message on the MCS queue. The program's Output Count is decremented by one whenever the MCS issues a continue program communicate. If a program sends a message but its Output Count is greater than or equal to its Output Limit, message space is not allocated and the program is suspended. The Output Limit for each program is initially set to two by the NDL compiler but may be changed by the MCS using the SET command. Refer to the SET command in this section.

## SUBNET QUEUE LIMIT (QL) AND SUBNET QUEUE COUNT (QC).

The network controller maintains a subnet Queue Limit (QL) and a subnet Queue Count (QC) for each subnet queue in the system. Each time a valid input message is placed directly on the subnet queue by a station (not through the MCS), the subnet queue's Queue Count is incremented by one. The Queue Count is also incremented by one whenever the MCS queues a message for that subnet queue. Whenever a message is removed from the subnet queue, its Queue Count is decremented by one. If a station inputs a message but the subnet queue's Queue Count is greater than or equal to its Queue Limit, message space is not allocated and the input is refused. The Queue Limit is initially set to 2 by the NDL compiler but may be changed by the MCS using the SET command. Refer to SET command in this section.

## STATION LIHIT (SL) AND STATION COUNT (SC).

The network controller Maintains a Station Limit (SL) and a Station Count (SC) for each station queue in the system. Each time an output message is sent to a station by a program (not through the MCS) the station's Station Count is incremented by one. The Station Count is also incremented by one whenever the MCS queues a message for the station. Whenever a message is removed from the station queue, its Station Count is decremented by one. If a program sends an output message to a station whose Station Count is greater than or equal to its Station Limit, message space is not allocated and the program is suspended. The Station Limit is initially set to 2 but may be changed by the MCS using the SET command. Refer to the SET command in this section. Following are examples of how the ENQ command may be used. Refer to the syntax diagram.

# Examples:

IL 2

IC 14/TCYA

OL 2/DCTEST

ENQ QL 0/893A

QC 1

ENQUIRE SL 14/STATIONA

RELATED COMMAND.

The SET command is associated with the ENQ command.

GI\_COMMAND.

The GT (Get Trace) command allows the user to trace messages associated with a particular program, queue, or station to a line printer or to the Event log disk file. The syntax of the GT command is provided below.

GT (GET DC TRACE) COMMAND:  $-GT - \langle mix \rangle / \langle program \cdot name \rangle - \underline{T}EXT - \underline{D}ISK - \underline{D}ISK - \underline{O} - \langle integer \rangle - \underline{O} - \langle integer \rangle - \underline{O} - \langle integer \rangle - \langle I - \underline{O} - \langle I - \underline{D}ISK - \underline{I}SK - \underline{O} - \langle I - \underline{D}ISK - \underline{I}SK - \underline{I$ 

The GT command is a restricted Network Control Command, and therefore may only be issued by a control program, a control station, or a controlling function.

By default the NDL message headers are traced. If TEXT is specified, the message text and the NDL message headers are recorded.

If NGNITOR is specified for a station, the MCS queues a message to the network controller. This message is 35-bytes in length has TOGGLES = 1 (byte 26), TALLY (0) = 0 (byte 24), and STATION = the logical station number (lsn) of the station being monitored.

NOTE

MONITOR is used with a specific Network Definition Language Capability. (i.e., NDL must be able to recognize and process the above message from the MCS).

If I is specified, only input messages are traced. Input messages are of the following types.

a. 1 - Input.
b. 4 - Enable input.
c. 5 - Disable input.

If O is specified, only output messages are traced. Output messages are of the following types.

a. 2 = Output.
b. 3 = Priority output.
c. 24 = Send.

## GT COMMAND cont

CONT

If neither I or O is specified, both input and output messages are traced. Also traced are messages of type 6 (make station ready) and type 7 (make station not ready).

If DISK is specified, messages are logged in the Event log rather than traced to the line printer. Each message traced into the event log contains the message header and text. If the Event log is not on disk, a new log is opened for tracing purposes. This log has a default size of 512 records, which may be altered using TCL specifications.

If <integer> is specified, the file size is <integer> times the specified value (or the default value of 512). The <integer> must be a value between 1 and 127, or an error message is given.

NOTE

The MCS participates with any station involved in a trace. When the trace is terminated, the MCS no longer participates with the station unless it was participating with it before the trace began. Only a running datacom program may be traced.

When a program being traced goes to end-of-job the trace is automatically cleared from that <mix>. Refer to the NT command in this section.

Following are examples of how the GT command may be used. Refer to the syntax diagram.

## Examples:

GT 2/DCTEST TEXT

GT Q O T

GT FILE4/

GT STATION 8

GT TD830XA T M 6

RELATED COMMANDS. The following commands are associated with the GT command.

a. NT command.

b. TRACE command.

HALT COMMAND

#### HALT\_COMMAND.

The HALT command allows the user to initiate an orderly shutdown of the MCS. The syntax of the HALT command is provided below.

![](_page_106_Figure_3.jpeg)

The HALT command allows a controller to initiate a gradual termination of the datacom subsystem, the MCS, and any running datacom programs. Files are closed in an orderly manner. Once termination begins, no user datacom programs are allowed to start.

If only HALT is specified, the MCS performs the following functions.

- a. Queues a message (\*1) on the primary transaction queue of each running datacom program, notifying the programs that the MCS is terminating.
- b. Waits until all user datacom programs go to end-of-job.
- c. Makes all stations not ready, recalling and tanking any outstanding messages.
- d. Clears the MCS queue, copying each message cleared from the MCS queue to the line printer (if it is available).
- e. Notifies the SPO that the MCS is terminating.
- f. Closes files and stops.

If HALT FAST is specified, the MCS does the following.

- a. Clears the MCS queue, copying each message cleared from the MCS queue to the line printer (if it is available).
- b. Notifies the SPO that the MCS is terminating.
- c. Closes files and stops.

For a GEMCOS interface program the message consists of a 1 50-byte GEMCOS header with MCS-HALT-FLAG set to 1. For a TMCS interface program the message consists of <12-bytes blanks>\*TERMINATE. Revised 5-14-81 by

PCN 1106796-001 8-35

### HALT COMMAND cont

If HALT RECOVERY is specified, recovery will occur at the next MCS initialization. The shutdown of the system then continues as if only HALT had been specified.

If HALT COLD is specified, a cold start will occur at the next MCS initialization. The shutdown of the system then continues as if only HALT had been specified.

Following are examples of how the HALT command may be used. Refer to the syntax diagram.

Examples:

HALT

HALT FAST

RELATED COMMANDS. The following commands are associated with the HALT command.

- a. TERMINATE command.
- b. STOP command.
- c. RESTORE command.
### LC\_COMMAND.

The LC (Log Comment) command allows the user to enter a comment into a specified log. The syntax of the LC command is provided below.

LC (LOG COMMENT) COMMAND:



The <comment> may consist of any displayable character. If the <comment> exceeds 170 character, it is truncated.

Log comments may only be entered into logs which have been enabled. Logs may be enabled and disabled using the SO (Set Options) and the RO (Reset Options) commands. Refer to the SO and RO commands in this section.

Following are examples of how the LC command may be used. Refer to the syntax diagram.

# Examples:

LC ER 3:00 PM, TUES, JAN 28, 1980 SYSTEM REQUESTED NEW ACCESSKEYS

LC CO 2:00 PM, WED, JULY 3, 1980 WEATHER CLEAR, 90 HEAVY SHOG CONDITIONS

RELATED COMMANDS. The following commands are associated to the LC command.

a. LL command.
b. RO command.
c. SO command.
d. LC command.

<u>LL COMMAND.</u> The LL (List Logs) command allows the user to list, on the line printer, the contents of any or all of the following MCS logs.

a. The Event log. b. The Control log.

c. The Error log.

The syntax of the LL command is provided telow.

LL (LIST LOGS) COMMAND:



The LL command is a restricted Network Control Command, and therefore may only be issued by a control program, a control station, or the CC file.

The LL command is used to produce a listing of the contents of the specified log(s). The listing contains both headers and text. Each field is described and the text portion of the message is printed directly below the appropriate heading.

If no log is specified, all logs are listed (separately). Records are listed in chronological order.

The Event log is closed (by default) and must be opened before being specified. Refer to the SO or the GT commands in this section. The Error log and the Control log are open (by default).

For the Event log if option <n> is specified, the most recent <n> entries are listed.

For the Error and/or Control logs if the option <n> is specified, all entries of the specified type included in the most recent <n> entries of the file, are listed.

If <n> exceeds the number of entries existing in a log, the entire contents of the log are listed. If <n> exceeds the file size, an error message is displayed.

The logs are printed at the line printer, or, if a printer is not available, at the SPO. The first record of the Control or the Error Log is a header record containing information used by the MCS.

The Event log contains all messages processed by the MCS and all logged comments.

The Error log contains all error messages, fetch value errors, and logged comments.

The Control log contains all Network Control Commands and messages derived from the following.

- a. SET (Input, Output and Queue Limits) communicates.
- b. Queue initiating message communicates.
- c. DISALLOW communicates associated with the DT command.
- d. Logged Comments (LC) messages.

The Control log also contains attach/detach messages as well as the resulting allow/disallow communicates.

#### NOTE

The default size of the Event Log and the Control/Error log is 512 records. The user may specify the size of new logs (after removing the existing ones) in TCL. When a file is full, new entries write over the previous entries, starting at the first old entry.

All logs may be disabled via the RO command, and enabled via the SO command.

Following is the format of the CONTROL/ERROR Log Header Record.

Byte	Meaning
0	a00a = the log has not wrapped around. aFFa = the log has wrapped around.
1-2	Contains the number of the first logical record.
3-4	Contains a count of the number of ERROP type entries when the MCS was initialized.

<u>Byte</u>	Meaning
5-6	Contains a count of the number of CONTROL type entries.
7-8	Contains the record number of the last TERM command.
9	Indicates how the MCS was last terminated
	a. aFFa = abrupt termination (DSed, etc.) or new log.
	b. 2002 = graceful termination via the TERM or HALT commands.
10-11	Size of the log.
12-13	The number of the last logical record.

Following are Log Entry Formats.

Byte	Meaning
0	Log Type (LTYPE):
	a. 0 = EVent.
	$b \cdot 1 = ERror \cdot$
	$c \cdot 2 = COntrol \cdot$
1	Message Type (MTYPE):
	a. 0 = Comment.
	b. 1 = Message.
	c. 2 = Communicate.
2-3	Sequence Number: incremented by 1 for
	each LTYPE.
4-6	Date of Entry: YYMMDD.

,

Byte						Me	aning	
7-9			Tim	e of	Entry	: н	RMNSC.	
10			EOR	Nes	sage i	nfor	nation a	s follows:
				a)	MTYPE	0 -	Comment	•
				b)	MTYPE	1 <b>-</b>	Message bytes)	Header (35 + TEXT.
				c)	MTYPE	2 -	Communi	cate.
The form	ats	of the four MTYPE	-1 m	essa	ges ar	e as	follows	•
a.	ATT	ACH.INPUT.STATION						
	1)	HDR.TYPE = 76						
	2)	HDR.TASK = <mix></mix>						
	3)	HDR.SUBNETQ = < t	qn>					•
	4)	HDR.STATION = <t< td=""><td>sn&gt;</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>	sn>					
	5)	TEXT.BYTES 1-12	= <p< td=""><td>rogra</td><td>a<b>a</b>-nam</td><td>e&gt; .</td><td></td><td></td></p<>	rogra	a <b>a</b> -nam	e> .		
	6)	TEXT.BYTES 13-24	= <	queu	e-name:	>		
	7)	TEXT.BYTES 25-36	= <	stat	ion-na	@e≯	,	
		If necessary, < name>, and <sta out with spaces</sta 	N prog tion	ote ram-i rama	name>, e> may	<qu be j</qu 	eue- Dadded	
The form	ats	of the seven MTYP	E=2	MCS	og me	ssage	es are a	s follows.
a.	ALL	OW.INPUT						
	1)	INFO.BYTES 1-12	= "A		INPUT			
	2)	INFO.BYTE 13 = <	lqn>					
	3)	INFO.BYTE 14 = <	mix>				·	

b. ALLCW.OUTPUT

- 1) INFO.BYTES 1-13 = "ALLOW.OUTPUT"
- 2) INFO.BYTES 14-15 = <lsn>
- 3) INFO.BYTE  $16 = \langle mix \rangle$

c. DISALLOW.INPUT

- 1) INFO.BYTES 1-15 = "DISALLOW.INPUT"
- 2) INFO.BYTE 16 =  $\langle lqn \rangle$
- 3) INFO.BYTE  $17 = \langle mix \rangle$

d. DISALLOW.OUTPUT

- 1) INFO.BYTES 1-16 = "DISALLOW.OUTPUT"
- 2) INFO.BYTES 17-18 = <lsn>
- .3) INFO.BYTE 19 = <mix>

e. SET.INPUT.LIMIT

- 1) INFO.BYTES 1-16: "SET.INPUT.LIMIT"
- 2) INFO.BYTES 17: <lsn>
- 3) INFO.BYTES 18: <limit>

f. SET.OUTPUT.LIMIT

- 1) INFO.BYTES 1-17: "SET.OUTPUT.LIMIT"
- 2) INFO.BYTES 18: <mix>
- 3) INFO.BYTES 19: <limit>

g. SET.QUEUE.LIMIT

- 1) INFO.BYTES 1-16: "SET.QUEUE.LIMIT"
- 2) INFO.BYTES 17-18: <queue-reference>
- 3) INFO.BYTES 19: <limit>

Following are examples of how the LL command may be used. Refer to the syntax diagram.

Examples:

LL 6

LL EV 25

LL ER

RELATED COMMANDS. The following commands are associated with the LL command.

a. LC command.
b. L0 command.
c. R0 command.
d. S0 command.
e. TERMINATE command.
f. HALT command.

## LO\_COMMAND.

The LO (List Options) command allows the user to determine which runtime options are set. The syntax of the LO command is provided below.

LO (LIST OPTIONS) COMMAND:

--- LO --- < text > -

When the LO command is executed, the system checks the statum of all runtime options and displays any options that have been set.

Options may be set and reset by the SO and RO commands respectively. Refer to the SO command in this section for a description of the runtime options available. Also refer to the RO command in this section.

Following are examples of how the LO command may be used. Refer to the syntax diagram.

# Examples:

L O

LO USER TEXT

RELATED COMMANDS. The following commands are associated with the LO command.

a. RO command. 5. SO command.

LOGOFF COMMAND

LOGOFE\_COMMAND.

The LOGOFF command allows the user to sign off a logged-on station. The syntax of the LOGOFF command is provided below.

LOGOFF COMMAND:

---- LOGOFF ------

The LOGOFF command may only be entered from a real station. The station is cleared of practice mode operation, and any logged-on user is logged-off.

If a program is attached to the station, and the LOGONALERTS attribute specified in TCL is set to TRUE, the program is notified of the log-off through a message placed on the program's primary transaction queue.

For a GEMCOS interface program, the log-off message consists of the 50-byte GEMCOS HEADER with the MCS-LOGOFF flag set.

For a TMCS interface program, the LOGOFF message consists of <12-byte station name>\*LOGOFF.

Following is an example of how the LOGOFF command may be used. Refer to the syntax diagram.

Example:

LOGOFF

RELATED COMMANDS. The following commands are associated with the LOGOFF command.

a. LOGON command.

b. CHANGE command.

#### LOGON\_COMMAND.

The LOGON command allows the user to sign-on to an access-controlled station. The syntax of the LOGON command is provided below.

LOGON COMMAND:

LOGON	<access-key></access-key>		
		< password >	

If the LOGON command is entered from a logged-on station, GEMCOS automatically logs-off the current user.

The LOGON command is only for use with real stations.

If a program is attached to the access-controlled station, and the LOGONALERTS attribute specified in TCL is set to TRUE, the program is notified of a successful log-on through a message placed on the program's primary transaction queue.

For a GEMCOS interface program, this message consists of the 50-byte GENCOS header with the MCS-LOGON flag set, followed by the 12-character station name and the 16-character access-key. The message appears as follows for a GEMCOS interface program.

<50-byte header with
MCS.LOGON set to 1 > <station-name> <access-key>

For a TMCS interface program, the message consists of a <\*12\*byte station name>\*LOGON followed by the 16-character access-key. It appears in the following form.

<station-name>\*LOGON<access=key>

If a station goes down (i.e., not ready), it is automatically logged-off but it remains attached.

If the <access-key> is defined in TCL with an associated <password> both the <access-key> and the <password> must be present to log-on.

Access-keys and/or passwords may be entered in quotation marks in order to include special characters. Following are examples of how the LOGON command may be used. Refer to the syntax diagram.

Examples:

LOGON FIRSTNAME LASTNAME

LOGON CAT

LOGON ACCESSKEY

RELATED COMMANDS.

The following commands are associated with the LOGON command.

a. LOGOFF command.

b. CHANGE command.

LI COMMAND.

The LT (List Tables) command allows the user to examine the values in the internal MCS tables. The syntax of the LT command is provided below.

LT (LIST TABLES) COMMAND:

\_ LT \_\_\_\_\_<text > \_\_\_\_\_

The LT command is a restricted Network Control Command, and therefore may only be issued by a control program, a control station, or the CC file.

The LT command is used to produce a listing of MCS internal tables. This listing may be used for debugging. The following tables may be listed.

STATION table. а. STATION INDEX table. **b** . DUMNYSTATION INDEX table. C. DUMMYSTATION table. d. LINE table. е. f. DCP table. **a** . TRANCODE table. h. TRANCODE LINKAGE table. TASK table. i . MIX INDEX table. j. QUEUE table. k. ATTACHMENT table. ι. TASK INPUT COUNT table. **m** . GLOBAL table. n.

Output from the LT command is directed to the line printer. If the MCS is tracing on the printer, the output appears on the same listing. If the line printer is not available, the output is printed on the SPO.

Response to the LT command consists of one message group, containing one or more messages. If there is only one message, it has END KEY=3. If there is more than one message present, only the last message has END KEY=3, the others have END KEY=2. Refer to the CMS COBOL Reference Manual, form 2007266 and the CMS Message Processing Language (MPL-II) Reference Manual, form 2007563. Following are examples of how the LT command may be used. Refer to the syntax diagram.

Examples:

LT MCS TABLES

LT

RELATED COMMANDS. The following commands are associated to the LT command.

a. DUMP command.
b. SC command.
c. RC command.
d. TRACE command.
e. GT command.

f. NT command.

### MCSLOGOFE COMMAND.

The MCSLOGOFF (MCS Log Off) command is only for use by the remote SPO Interface Program, (SPIM). This command allows the SPIM Program to log-off from both the MCS and the MCP as the System Control Language (SCL) handler. The syntax of the MCSLOGOFF command is provided below.

MCSLOGOFF COMMAND:

---- MCSLOGOFF ------

GEMCOS verifies that the command is from SPIM and that SPIM is logged-on as the SCL handler. If the request is valid, GEMCOS performs an MCS.LOG.OFF communicate.

Following is an example of how the MCSLOGOFF command may be used. Refer to the syntax diagram.

# Example:

MCSLOGOFF

RELATED COMMANDS. The following commands are associated with the MCSLOGOFF command.

- a. MCSLOGON command.
- b. MCSRUN command.
- c. READMESSAGESQUEUE command.

MCSLOGON COMMAND

# MCSLOGON\_COMMAND.

The MCSLUGON (MCS Log On) command is only for use by the remote SPO Interface Program, (SPIM). This command allows SPIM to log-on to both the MCS and the MCP as the System Control Language (SCL) handler. The syntax of the MCSLOGON command is provided below.

MCSLOGON COMMAND:

WICSLOGON				
	< password >			

GEMCOS verifies that no SCL handler is currently logged-on. GEMCOS then performs an MCS.LOG.ON. communicate, passing as a parameter the optional password.

NOTE

It is expected that only SPIM is loggedon as the SCL handler, but this is not enforced. Any program could log-on as the SCL handler. For convenience within this manual, the name SPIM is used in all references to the SCL handler.

Following is an example of how the MCSLOGON command may be used. Refer to the syntax diagram.

Example:

MCSLOGON FRED

RELATED COMMANDS.

The following commands are associated with the MCSLOGON command.

- a. MCSLOGOFF command.
- b. MCSRUN command.
- c. READNESSAGESQUEUE command.

MOCOLINE COMMAND.

<u>MCSRUN\_COMMAND</u>. The MCSRUN (MCS Run) command is only for use by the remote SPO Interface Program, (SPIM). This command passes System Control Language (SCL) input to the MCS. The syntax of the MCSRUN command is provided below.

WICHON COMMAND.		
:<6-byte header > <text></text>		

GEMCOS verifies that the request is from SPIM and that SPIM is loggedon. If SPIM is not logged-on, an error is returned on the program's communicate queue. If the request is from SPIM, GEMCOS scans the text portion of the message looking for the following SCL command.

L <sub>EX</sub> .	PACK-ID	/sq	• •
OR:			

<sup>11</sup>-----P0.....<sup>11</sup>

If SQ is being run, GEMCOS does the following.

- a. ZIP with pause the SCL (SQ) command.
- b. Return an immediate valid result on SPIM's communicate queue.

If PO is being run, GEMCOS does the following.

- a. Clean the Error log as if preparing to terminate.
- b. Run the SCL (PO) command with the MCS.RUN communicate.

NOTE

If the PO is of the system disk and only SPIM and GEMCOS are in the mix, the MCP DS's SPIM and GEMCOS; c and d are not executed. If GEMCOS is not DS'ed, the implication is that the system disk was not PO'ed and GEMCOS continues execution.

- c. Restore the Error log to its original status since the MCS is still executing. It was not DS\*ed and the system has not been PO\*ed.
- d. Return either an immediate valid result or an appropriate error on SPIM's communicate queue.

If neither SQ or PO is being run, GEMCOS performs an MCS.RUN communicate using the SPIM supplied text. An immediate valid result or an appropriate MCP fetch value error is returned on SPIM's communicate queue.

The <6-byte header><text> must be contiguous and cannot exceed 255 bytes in length.

Following are examples of how the MCSRUN command may be used. Refer to the syntax diagram.

Examples:

MCSRUN XXXXXXOL LPA

MCSRUN XXXXXXLIST ABC

RELATED COMMANDS. The following commands are associated with the MCSRUN command.

- a. MCSLOGON command.
- b. MCSLOGOFF command.
- c. READMESSAGESQUEUE command.

#### MERGE\_COMMAND.

The MERGE command is used to merge the compiled formats in an external file, with those in the live format file (MCSFMT). The syntax of the MERGE command is provided below.

MERGE COMMAND:

·	MERGE	$\sim$ file-name $>$ $\sim$			
			,		
			< format	>	

The MERGE command is a restricted Network Control Command, and therefore may only be issued from a control station, a control program, a controlling function, or the CC file.

Once the files are merged, the formats contained in the external file are accessible to users and programs.

If MERGE is executed, new formats do not replace previous formats of the same names. If RMERGE is executed, the new formats replace previous formats of the same names. If no format list is specified, the entire format file is merged.

New resident formats do not become resident until the MCS is re-executed. These formats are considered to be nonresident until the re-execute is complete.

Response to the MERGE command consists of one message group, containing one or more messages. If there is only one message, it has END KEY=3. If there is more than one message present, only the last message has END KEY=3, the others have END KEY=2. Refer to the CMS COBOL Reference Manual, form 2007266 and the CMS Message Processing Language (MPL=II) Reference Manual, form 2007563.

Following are examples of how the MERGE command may be used. Refer to the syntax diagram.

### Examples:

MERGE NEWFORMATS

RMERGE DISKA/FORMATATFILE FORMAT1, FORMAT2

There are no related commands.

MX

<u>MX\_COMMAND.</u> The MX (Diagnose DC Mix) command informs the requestor of the status of

the requested user datacom program(s). The syntax of the MX command is provided below.

MX (DIAGNOSE DC MIX) COMMAND:



The MX command allows the user to interrogate the datacom mix. If the optional <mix> is included, the status of the specified program is displayed. If the optional <mix> is not included, the status of all datacom programs are displayed.

The <?> (optional) represents a character that cannot be displayed (a00a thru a1Fa). If it is specified, responses are given in internal format.

Response to the MX command consists of one message group, containing one or more messages. If there is only one message, it has END KEY=3. If there is more than one message present, only the last message has END KEY=3, the others have END KEY=2. Refer to the CMS COBOL Reference Manual, form 2007266 and the CMS Message Processing Language (MPL=II) Reference Manual, form 2007563. Following are examples of how the MX command may be used. Refer to the syntax diagram.

# Examples:

- МX
- MX 3

MX 2/DCTEST

## RELATED COMMANDS.

The following commands are associated with the MX command.

- a. OL command.
- b. STATUS command.

<u>NT\_COMMAND</u>. The NT (No Trace) command is used to stop a message trace. Refer to the GT command in this section. The syntax of the NT command is provided below.

NT (NO DC TRACE) COMMAND:



The NT command is a restricted Network Control Command, and therefore may only be issued by a control station, a control program, or the CC file.

The NT command shuts off any current trace on the specified mix, queue, or station. Options set in the GT command for the specified item are stopped by the NT command.

Following are examples of how the NT command may be used. Refer to the syntax diagram.

# Examples:

NT FILE1/

NT Q 2

NT S 24

NT 03/DCTEST

RELATED COMMANDS. The following commands are associated with the NT command.

- a. GT command.
- b. TRACE command.

<u>NY\_COMMAND</u>. The NY (Not Ready) command is used to make a line or a station not ready. The syntax of the NY command is provided below.



The NY command is a restricted Network Control Command, and therefore may only be issued by a control station, a control program, the controlling function of the line or station, or the CC file.

If a station is made not ready, incoming messages are sent to an alternate station. If no alternate stations are found, messages are tanked on disk.

Practice mode and log=on are cancelled when a station is made not ready.

Following are examples of how the NY command may be used. Refer to the syntax diagram.

Examples:

NY LINE O

NY S 14

NY TD830XA

RELATED COMMANDS. The following commands are associated with the NY command.

a. For network status: OL, RY, MX and STATUS commands.

- b. For recovery: CL, RE, RY, and RD commands.
- c. For network change: RL, RS, RD, and CONF commands.

OL COMMAND.

The OL (On Line) command may be used to do the following.

- a. Request a description and/or court of a line, station, queue, datacom processor (DCP), terminal or modem.
- b. Request the status of a line, a station, a queue, or a datacom processor.
- c. Request information about the contents of the MCSITENIF file. Refer to the CONF command in this section for a description of this file.

Following is a discussion of these capabilities and the syntax diagram which applies to each.

OL DESCRIPTION OR COUNT. This command may be used to request a description and/or a count of specified network elements. The syntax of the OL command for a description and/or count is provided below.

OL (DESCRIPTION OR COUNT) COMMAND:



The optional <?> represents a nondisplayable character, (3002 thru 31F3) and may only be specified by a user program. If it is specified, responses are given in internal format.

Response to the OL command consists of one message group, containing one or more messages. If there is only one message, it has END KEY=3. If there is more than one message present, only the last message has END KEY=3, the others have END KEY=2. Refer to the CMS COBOL Reference Manual, form 2007266 and the CMS Message Processing Language (MPL-II) Reference Manual, form 2007563.

If no element (line, station, queue, DCP, terminal or modem) is specified, a description or count of all elements in the network is displayed.

If LINE, STATION, QUEUE, DCP, TERMINAL, or MODEM is specified, but no <lln>, <lsn>, <lgn>, <lpn>, <ltn>, or <lmn> is specified, a description or count is displayed for all elements of the specified type, along with a count of that element. If an element is specified, a description is displayed for the specified element.

Following are examples of how the OL (description or count) command may be used. Refer to the syntax diagram.

Examples:

OL D OL C OL L C OL S C OL S 14 D OL TD830XA D OL Q D OL Q D OL FILE1/ D OL DCP D OL DCP D OL DCP O D OL T D OL T D OL T D RELATED COMMANDS. The following commands are associated with the OL (description or count) command.

- a. OL (status) command.b. OL (SITENIF) command.
- c. MX command.
- d. RY command.
- e. NY command.
- f. ENQ command.

OL STATUS.

This command may be used to request the status of specified network elements. The syntax of the OL command for the status of network elements is provided below.

OL (STATUS) COMMAND:



The optional <?> represents a nondisplayable character, (a00a thru a1Fa). If it is specified by a user program, responses are given in internal format.

Response to the OL command consists of one message group, containing one or more messages. If there is only one message, it has END KEY=3. If there is more than one message present, only the last message has END KEY=3, the others have END KEY=2. Refer to the CMS COBOL Reference Manual, form 2007266 and the CMS Message Processing Language (MPL-II) Reference Manual, form 2007563. If no Line, Station, Queue, or DCP is specified, the status of all lines, stations, queues, and DCPs is displayed, along with a count of each element.

If a Line, a Station, a Queue, or a DCP is specified but no <lln>, <lsn>, <lqn>, or <lpn> is specified, the status of all lines, stations, queues or DCPs is displayed (depending on which type was specified), along with a count of that element.

If a LINE <lln>, a STATION <lsn>, a queue <lqn>, a DCP <lpn>, or a <station-name> or <queue-name> is specified, the status of the specified line, station, queue, or DCP is displayed.

Following are examples of how the OL (status) command may be used. Refer to the syntax diagram.

Examples:

OL

OL L

OL L O

OL S 14

OL TDE30XA

OL Q

OL Q 3

OL FILE1/

OL DCP

OL DCP 0

RELATED COMMANDS. The following commands are associated with the OL (status) command.

a. OL (description or count) command.

b. OL (SITENIF) command.

- c. MX command.
- d. RY command. e. NY command.
- f. ENQ command.
- q. RD command.
- h. RL command.
- i. RS command.

OL SITENIF.

This command may be used to display information about the contents of the MCS Site Network File (MCSITENIF) file. The syntax of the OL command (SITENIF) is provided below.

OL (SITENIF) COMMAND:



The optional <?> represents a nondisplayable character, (a00a thru alfa). If it is specified responses are given in internal format.

Response to the OL command consists of one message group, containing one or more messages. If there is only one message, it has END KEY=3. If there is more than one message present, only the last message has END KEY=3, the others have END KEY=2. Refer to the CMS COBOL Reference Manual, form 2007266 and the CMS Message Processing Language (MPL=II) Reference Manual, form 2007563.

If no Line or Station is specified, the MCSITENIF information is displayed for all lines and stations, along with a count of each element.

If Line or Station is specified but no <lln> or <lsn> is specified, the MCSITENIF information is displayed, along with a count of that element.

If Line <lln>, Station <lsn>, or a <station=name> or <queue=name> is specified, MCSITENIF information is displayed for the specified line or station. Following are examples of how the OL (SITENIF) command may be used. Refer to the syntax diagram.

Examples:

OL TD830XA SI OL S SI OL L 1 SI

RELATED COMMANDS. The following commands are associated with the OL (SITENIF) command.

a. OL (description or count) command.

- b. OL (status) command.
- c. STATUS command.

PL\_COMMAND.

The PL (Program Load) command is only for use with data entry programs and terminals. It operates in the same manner as the RN command. Refer to the RN command in this section. The syntax of the PL command is provided below.



If the PL command is executed, the NDL protocol switchs from Datacom (DC) mode to Data Entry (DE) mode and queues a sign-on message of \*PL instead of \*RN for TMCS based applications. Therefore the PL command is valid only for DE terminals (B9347)s, which the MCS recognizes as stations with names beginning with B93.

Following are examples of how the PL command may be used. Refer to the syntax diagram.

Examples:

PL BOBSCHU TO = USER TEXT

PL PPOG FILE1/ NOACK

RELATED COMMANDS.

The following commands are associated with the PL command.

- a. RN command.
- b. EX and ASSIGN command."
- c. AT command.

#### PR\_COMMAND.

The PR (Assign Priority) command allows the user program to assign a CMS priority to a specified (or default) datacom program. The syntax of the PR command is provided below.



If a <mix>/<program-name> is specified, D is not a valid priority class.

If station <lsn>/<station=name> is specified, the priority class of the indicated station is assigned as specified. When a datacom program is initiated from a station, the priority class of the indicated station is assigned to the program. The default priority class of a station is D. The D is not a valid CMS priority class, but it causes GEMCDS to allow the program to run at its CMS assigned default.

If no reference is made to either a station or a program, the PR command must be entered at a station. The MCS reassigns the priority class of the station.

The PR command is a restricted Network Control Command, and therefore may only be issued by a control program, a control station, or the CC file.

> NOTE The PR command cannot be used on the 8 80 or the 8 90 system.

Following are examples of how the PR command may be used. Refer to the syntax diagram.

Examples:

PR A

PR STATION 24/TD8300XA D

PR 3/CMSCANDE C

PR 2/DOMUNIVERSAL C

RELATED COMMANDS.

.

The following commands are associated with the PR command.

a. MX command. b. DL command.

## PRACTICE\_COMMAND.

The PRACTICE command allows the user to set a real station in, or take it out, of practice mode. The syntax of the PRACTICE command is provided below.

#### PRACTICE COMMAND:



The PRACTICE command is used to set active, nonassigned stations in, or to take then out of practice mode. If a station is in practice mode, applications will be notified with each message from the station of its practice state. If a station name is omitted, this command defaults to the requesting station.

The PRACTICE command may not be applied to a concentrator, host, or a nonparticipating program.

Only controllers may set or reset practice mode on stations other than themselves. Practice mode is cleared if a station is logged-off, or made not ready.

Programs are notified of practice mode through the MCS message header for every message sent from a station. If the MCS-PRACTICE-MODE flag is set to 1, the station sending the message is in practice mode. If the MCS-PRACTICE-MODE flag is set to 0, the station is sending a live message.

When processing a list, if an error is encountered, processing of the command is stopped. Previous assignments remain valid.

Following are examples of how the PRACTICE command may be used. Refer to the syntax diagram.

# Examples:

PRACTICE ON

PRACTICE ON TD830XA

PRACTICE OFF TD83XB, TD830XD

RELATED COMMANDS.

The following commands are associated with the PRACTICE command.

- a. ASSIGN and EX commands.
- b. CLOSE command.
- c. DT command.
- d. RN command.
- e. PL command.
- f. AT command.

RD\_COMMAND.

The RD (Reload) command is used to reload a Datacom Processor (DCP). The syntax of the RD command is provided below.

RD (RELOAD DCP) COMMAND:

	S program-name /	
SIPIL 2		

The RD command allows the user to reload the specified DCP with a specified Network Definition Language Program. If optional parameters are not entered, the standard datacom NDL Program (NDLDCP) is reloaded into DCP 0.

This command may only be issued by control programs, control stations, the controlling function of the specified DCP, or the CC file.

> NDTE This command is not applicatle to the B 80 or the B 90 system.

Following are examples of how the RD command may be used. Refer to the syntax diagram.

Examples:

RD

RD O

**RD NIPSIPS** 

RD O NIMC

RELATED COMMANDS.

The following commands are associated with the RD command.

- a. CONF command.
- b. RL command.
- c. RS command.

### READMESSAGESQUEUE\_COMMAND.

The READMESSAGESQUEUE command is only for use by the remote SPO Interface Program, (SPIM). This command causes GEMCOS to read any System Control Language (SCL) output from the MCP and pass it to SPIM. The syntax of the READMESSAGESQUEUE command is provided below.

**READMESSAGESQUEUE COMMAND:** 

----- READMESSAGESQUEUE -------

GEMCOS verifies that the request is from SPIM and that SPIM is logged=on. If not, an error message is returned.

If the request is valid, GENCOS performs a READ.NESSAGES.QUEUE communicate and passes the results back to SPIM.

Following is an example of how the READMESSAGESQUEUE command may be used. Refer to the syntax diagram.

Example:

READMESSAGESQUEUE

**RELATED COMMANDS.** 

The following commands are associated with the READMESSAGESQUEUE command.

- a. MCSLOGON command.
- b. MCSLOGOFF command.
- c. MCSRUN command.

# RECALL COMMAND.

The RECALL command recalls unprocessed messages from a specified queue. The syntax of the RECALL command is provided below.

RECALL (RECALL UNPROCESSED MESSAGES FROM SPECIFIED QUEUE) COMMAND:



The <?> (optional) represents a nondisplayable character (a00a thru a1Fa). If it is specified, responses are given in internal format.

This command allows the user to recall unprocessed messages from a specified station, subnet queue, or an implied station, to a specific (or implicit) destination. If the recall request is input from a station and no source is supplied, messages are recalled from that station.

The destination specified may be a station, subnet queue, or the line printer. If a destination station queue is specified, the recalled messages may be top-queued on that station queue. If no destination is specified, the recalled messages are returned to the requesting program's primary transaction queue, the station, or the SPO.

Two messages are generated for each recalled message where the SPO or the line printer is the destination. The first is a leader message identifying the location from which the second message was recalled. The second message is the recalled message. If a recall is issued from a station, that station must be attached to a line.

If the message is destined for a subnet or station queue and has never been recalled, a 48-byte leader message and the message text are forwarded as a single new message.
Messages that have been recalled before are forwarded to the user after the old leader is overwritten by the new one.

If the RECALL command is entered at a noncontrol station, only that station's messages may be recalled.

If the RECALL command is entered from a noncontrol program, only messages from stations and queues attached to the noncontrol program, and messages from any station with the noncontrol program as the controlling function, may be recalled.

Following are examples of how the RECALL command may be used. Refer to the syntax diagram.

Examples:

RE S O

RE TD830XA TO FILE1/

RECALL QUEUE 12 TO S 24 TOP

RE FILE/

RELATED COMMANDS.

The following commands are associated with the RECALL command.

a. CL command.
b. RY command.
c. NY command.
d. RD command.

### RESIDRE COMMAND.

The RESTORE command is used to clear MCS internal table entries allocated to programs by the MCS. The syntax of the RESTORE command is provided below.

RESTORE (RESTORE MIX AND/OR QUEUES) COMMAND:

DECTODE	ALL			
nESIONE		1 T		
	< mix > -	 •		

The RESTURE command is a restricted Network Control Command, and therefore may only be issued by a control station, a control program, a controlling function, or the CC file.

If a datacom program is being restored, only secondary transaction queues, which are reserved but never used by a program, are cleared.

If a nondatacom program is being restored, all queues and stations allocated to that mix are cleared.

Following are examples of how the RESTORE command may be used. Refer to the syntax diagram.

Examples:

**RESTURE 3** 

RESTORE ALL

RELATED COMMANDS. The following commands are associated with the RESTORE command.

a. DUMP command.

b. LT command.

RL\_COMMAND.

The Rl (Redefine Line) command allows the user to redefine the <type> and/or <modem> fields of a specified line. The entire field must be specified. Fields that are not specified are not changed. The syntax of the RL command is provided below.

RL (REDEFINE LINE) COMMAND:



The RL command is a restricted Network Control Command, and therefore may only be issued by a control program, a control station, or a controlling function.

If RY is not specified, the line is left in the NOT READY state. / line must be not ready before the RL command is executed.

Following are examples of how the RL command may be used. Refer to the syntax diagram.

Examples:

RL 0

RL 0 T=202002

RL 0 T=129 (bit 1 and bit 9)

RL 0 M=1

RL O M=1 RY

The following table defines the items in the syntax diagram.

ltem	Meaning		•
<iln></iln>	Logical Line Number of line to Redefined.	be	
TYPE	4 hexadecimal digits of Line TY or an integer as follows:	PE	
	STANDBY TRUE STANDBY OPTION LOW OR HIGH RATE RATE SELECT CAPABILITY LOSS OF CARRIER ACTION LINE PULSE/ACU DIALOUT CAPABILITY DIALIN CAPABILITY ASCII/EBCDIC SYNC ASYNCHRONOUS	BIT 11 BIT 1C BIT 9 BIT 8 BIT 6 BIT 5 BIT 5 BIT 4 BIT 3 BIT 2 BIT 1	<u>Integer Value</u> 512 256 128 64 32 16 8 4 2 1
MODEN	The logical mode number asso- ciated with this line.		
RY	Leave the line in a READY state following the Redefine Line.		

RELATED COMMANDS. The following commands are associated with the RL command.

a. CONF command.

- b. RD command.
- c. RS command.

RO\_COMMAND.

The RD (Reset Option) command allows the user to reset the runtime options. The syntax of the RD command is provided below.



The RO command is a restricted Network Control Command, and therefore may only be issued by a control station, a control program, or the CC file.

The RO command resets the runtime options. The options are set by the SO command and are displayed by the LO command. Refer to the SO and LO commands in this section.

All available options are defined under the SO (Set Option) command. Refer to the SO command in this section.

Following are examples of how the RD command may be used. Refer to the syntax diagram.

Examples:

RO CHECK DEBUG, ERLUG ALLOW

RO EVLOG

RO 7, 5, 6

RO DEBUG, 5 EVLOG ALLOW

RELATED COMMANDS. The following commands are associated with the RO command.

a. SO command. b. LO command. <u>RN\_COMMAND.</u> The RN (Run) command allows a terminal, a program, a CC file, or a SPO to initiate a unique copy of a specified user datacom program and attach to it. The syntax of the RN command is provided below.



The RN command works in the same manner as the ASSIGN or EX command with three exceptions. Refer to the ASSIGN and EX commands in this section. These three exceptions are as follows.

- a. A new copy of the requested program is always initiated.
- b. Stations that are not included in the initiating message cannot become attached to this program with one exception: program <program=name> may attach stations to itself (regardless of how it was initiated) by issuing an ASSIGN, AT or EX Network Control Command.
- c. A sign on message of \*<sup>R</sup>N instead of \*<sup>E</sup>X is queued on the user's transaction queue for TMCS interface.

Following is an example of how the RN command may be used. Refer to the syntax diagram.

#### Example:

RN CMSPACK/CMSCANDE U BOB DI SCRATCH

RELATED COMMANDS. The following commands are associated with the RN command.

- a. ASSIGN and EX commands.
- b. CLOSE command.
- c. DT command.
- d. PL command.

RS\_COMMAND.

The RS (Recefine Station) command allows the user to redefine a specified station's redefinable fields (the fields may be specified in any order). The syntax of the RS command is provided below.

RS (REDEFINE STATION) COMMAND:



Only those fields for which optional information is specified are modified. Setting LLN=255 moves the station off the line but does not update any other fields.

If a station is not on a line and is not teing moved onto a line, no changes are made. GEMCOS responds with an error message. If two addresses are specified, ADR=<string>, <string>, the leftmost <string> is the receive address and the rightmost <string> is the transmit address.

If RY is specified, the line associated with this station is left in ready.

NDTE The line associated with this station must be not ready before the RS command is issued.

Following are examples of how the RS command may be used. Refer to the syntax diagram.

Examples:

RS 14/STATIONA LLN=255

RS 15/STATIONB CON= 22 A2

RS 15/STATIOND CON="\*"

RS 24/TD830XA LLN=2 SPEED=208002

RELATED COMMANDS. The following commands are associated with the RS command.

a. CONF command. b. RL command.

c. RD command.

RS COMMAND cont

and the second

The following table defines the items in the syntax diagram.

	Item	Meaning
	<lsn></lsn>	Logical Station Number of station to be redefined.
	<station=name></station=name>	NDL defined. Station Name of station to be redefined.
The	characteristics of a	station that may be altered are:
	LLN	Logical Line Number to which station is to be assigned or 255 (No line).
	MUO	My Use Output.
	MUI	My Use Input.
	S S B	Second Stop Bit.
	ENI	Enable Input.
	END	END Character.
	DEL	DELETE Character.
	BSP	BACKSPACE Character.
	WRU	Who aRe you Character.
	CON	CONTROL Character.
	FRQ	Station FREQUENCY.
	ADR	Station ADDRESS.
	<string><string></string></string>	Receive Address, Transmit Address.
	<string></string>	Receive = Transmit Address.
	<type></type>	Four hex digits of Station TYPE. (See figure B=1), as follows:
		BDI NODEBIT 13TELEXBIT 12MODEMBIT 7ASCII/EBCDIC SYNCBIT 2ASYN/S YNCBIT 1

Item	Meaning		
< sp e e d>	Four hex digits of Station SPEED (see Figure B-2).		
<lcn></lcn>	Logical Mode Number.		
<ltn></ltn>	Logical Terminal Number.		
RETry	Station RETRY Count.		
RY	Make the line READY following the Redefine station.		

#### RUN\_COMMAND.

The RUN command allows a user to zip a command for MCP execution. The syntax of the RUN command is provided below.

#### RUN COMMAND:

The RUN command is a restricted Network Control Command, and therefore may only be issued by a control program, a control station, or the CC file.

The RUN command permits remote execution of applications programs and MCP intrinsics.

The maximum text length is 255 characters.

Following are examples of how the RUN command may be used. Refer to the syntax diagram.

Examples:

RUN TASK1

RUN COPY FILE1 TO FILE2

RUN DS 02/LIST

RELATED COMMAND. The ZIP command is associated with the RUN command. RY\_COMMAND.

The RY (Ready) command allows a user to make a line or station ready. The syntax of the FY command is provided below.

A		
		· ·
	<u>S</u> TATION <1sn >	
	<pre>station-name &gt;</pre>	

The RY command is a restricted Network Control Command, and therefore may only be issued by a control station, a control program, the controlling function of the line or station to be readied, the CC file, or a program attached to a station being made ready. The MCS reports the delayed result to the requestor.

Following are examples of how the RY command may be used. Refer to the syntax diagram.

Examples:

PY LINE O

RY 5 14

RY TD8 30XA

RELATED COMMANDS. The following commands are associated with the RY command.

- OL command. a. NY command. b. с. MX command. d. STATUS command. e. CL command. f. RE command. NY command. g. h. RD command. i. RL command. RS command. j. Ł. RD command.
- 1. CONF command.

#### SEND\_COMMAND.

The SEND command allows the user to send messages to real stations, programs, and the SPO. The syntax of the SEND command is provided below.

SEND COMMAND:



The SEND command is a restricted Network Control Command, and therefore may only be issued from a control station, a control program, a controlling function, or the CC file.

If SEND TO ALL is specified, the SPO and all real stations in the network receive messages. Stations acting as hosts may not be addressed by the SEND command.

GEMCOS interface programs are notified on their primary transaction queue of broadcast messages through the MCS message header. The MCS-BRCADCAST-FLAG is set to 1 in the MCS message header, and the name of the sender is placed in bytes 50-61, followed by the message.

TMCS interface programs may not receive SEND messages.

Following are examples of how the SEND command may be used. Refer to the syntax diagram.

## Examples:

SEND "WHAT'S UP, DOC?" TO TO830XA

SEND "SYSTEM GOING DOWN" TO ALL

SEND "HELLO" TO PROGRAM ECHO

RELATED COMMAND. The TO command is assiciated with the SENC command. <u>SEI COMMAND.</u> The SET (Set Limit) command allows the specified Input Limit (IL) Output Limit (OL), Queue Limit (QL), or Station Limit (SL) to be set to an integer from 1 to 127 inclusive. The syntax of the SET command is provided below.

SET (SET LIMIT) COMMAND:

	< integer >
OL <mix> / <program-name></program-name></mix>	
QL <iqn> / <queue-name></queue-name></iqn>	- · · · ·
SL <lsn> / <station-name></station-name></lsn>	

The functions of each of the types of limits that may be set are described under the ENQ command. Refer to the ENQ command in this section.

This statement may be executed by a controller. It may also be executed by any program to change its output limit, or the queue limit of any of its queues, or the station limit or input limit of any station attached to that program.

When a program which is not a control program goes to end-of-job, any SL, QL, IL, or OL that the program changed is restored to its default value, which is the last value to which the limit was set to by a controller.

Following are examples of how the SET command may be used. Refer to the syntax diagram.

Examples:

SET IL 24/TD830XA 5

SET QL 12/FILE1 10

RELATED COMMAND. The ENQ command is associated with the SET command. SO COMMAND.

The SO (Set Option) command allows the user to set the MCS runtime options. Uptions may be reset by the RO (Reset Option) command. The options set may be displayed by the LO (List Options) command. The syntax of the SO command is provided below.



The SO command is a restricted Network Control Command, and therefore may only be issued by a control station, a control program, or the CC file.

The option names and their corresponding option numbers are interchangeable. The user may choose the order of the runtime options specified, however, the options listed in the syntax must be separated by a blank(s) or one comma. If there is more than one comma separating the options, or if an option is misspelled, the remainder of the syntax is considered to be text and is ignored. If the first option specified is misspelled, an error message is returned.

If the DEBUG option is specified, NDL message headers of all messages output to the MCS are printed on the line printer. If the line printer in not available, the DEBUG option is not set and thus does not appear in the valid response list of options.

If the TMCS option is specified, all administrative MCS messages placed on a transaction queue of a program not defined in TCL, will be in the shifted TMCS interface format. Refer to section 5 for a complete explanation of shift and TMCS interface. SO COMMAND cont

If the CHECK option is specified, a trace is enabled. Refer to the TRACE command in section 8. The trace is printed on the line printer. If the line printer is not available, the CHECK option is not set and thus does not appear in the valid response list of options.

If the EVLOG, EPLOG, or COLOG options are specified, the respective MCS logs (Event log, Error log, or Control log) are enabled. Refer to the LL command in section 8 for a description of these logs. If the Event log is not enabled (because the MCS was unable to successfully open the Event log), the EVLOG option is not set and thus does not appear in the valid response list of options.

The ALLOW option when requested, will DISPLAY/ACCEPT in response to valid ATTACH.QUEUE/ATTACH.STATION requests.

If the ECHO option is specified, all unrecognized transactions are repeated. No error message is returned.

Following are examples of how the SO command may be used. Refer to the syntax diagram.

### Examples:

- SO 5, 6, 3
- SO CHECK ALLOW
- SO 1 ALLOW ERLOG
- SD 4, DEBUG 6, 5

### RELATED COMMANDS.

The following commands are related to the SO command.

a. RO command. b. LO command. STATUS\_COMMAND.

The STATUS command allows a user to obtain GEMCOS network status and message traffic reports. The syntax of the STATUS command is provided below.



If a line, station, program, or queue identifier is specified, the STATUS command reports on the status of each. If an identifier is not provided, the STATUS command reports on the status of the requestor.

If STATUS ALL LINES, STATIONS, PROGRAMS, or QUEUES is requested, all lines, stations, datacom programs, or queues in the network are profiled. If STATUS MIX is requested, all running programs are profiled whether they are datacom programs or not.

Response to the STATUS command consists of one message group, containing one or more messages. If there is only one message, it has END KEY=3. If there is more than one message present, only the last message has END KEY=3, the others have END KEY=2. Pefer to the CMS COBOL Reference Manual, form 2007266 and the CMS Message Processing Language Manual, form 2007563.

## STATUS COMMAND cont

When an error is encountered within a list, processing of the command is stopped. The status of all preceding entries is reported.

Following are examples of how the STATUS command may be used. Refer to the syntax diagram.

# Examples:

STATUS LINE 1

STATUS

STATUS ALL QUEUES

# RELATED COMMANDS.

The following commands are associated with the STATUS command.

- a. DUMP and LT commands.
- b. OL command.
- c. MX command.

#### STOP\_COMMAND.

The STOP command allows a user to send an end-of-job request to a program without halting the network. The syntax of the STOP command is provided below.

STOP COMMAND:



The STOP command is a restricted Network Control Command, and therefore may only be issued by a control station, a control program, or the CC file.

When the STOP command is requested for a GEMCOS interface program, a 50-byte MCS header is sent to the program's primary transaction queue with the MCS-HALT-FLAG set to 1.

For a TMCS interface program, the STOP command sends a message consisting of <12=bytes of blanks> followed by a \*TERMINATE to the program's primary transaction queue.

If an error is encountered in a list, processing of the command is stopped, but all preceding entries in this list receive the STOP message. The STOP, HALT, and TERMINATE commands are indistinguishable to an application program.

Following are examples of how the STOP command may be used. Refer to the syntax diagram.

Examples:

STOP TASK1, 3

.

STOP ALL PROGRAMS

STOP 3/PROG9

RELATED COMMANDS. Following are commands associated with the STOP command.

- a. HALT command.
- b. TERMINATE command.

STOPTEST Command

STOPTEST\_COMMAND.

The STOPTEST command allows the user to selectively terminate testing initiated by the TEST command. The syntax of the STOPTEST command is provided below.

STOPTEST COMMAND:



Unless the STOPTEST command is issued by a noncontrol station that is only terminating testing for itself, this command is a restricted Network Control Command, and therefore may only be issued by a control program, a control station or the controlling function.

If an invalid station name is entered in the station list, the remainder of the line is considered to be text. If the first station name is invalid an error message is returned.

If the command is issued from a noncontrol station, it implies only that station, and the options ALL, /, or stations other than the issuing station, may not be specified.

If ALL or / is specified, testing of all stations is terminated. If ALL or / is not specified, the specified (or default) station(s) not attached to a user program are terminated.

Following are examples of how the STOPTEST command may be used. Refer to the syntax diagram.

Examples:

STOPTEST S 29

STOPTEST /

STOPTEST ALL

STOPTEST TD830XC, TD830XA

STOPTEST Command cont

RELATED COMMANDS. The following commands are associated with the STOPTEST command.

a. LT b. TEST c. TO

•

#### IERMINATE\_COMMAND.

The TERMINATE command allows the user to initiate a shutdown of the MCS. The syntax of the TERM command is provided below.

TERMINATE COMMAND:

The TERMINATE command allows a controller to initiate termination of the datacom subsystem, the MCS, and any running datacom programs. Once termination begins, no user datacom programs are allowed to start.

If TERMINATE is specified the MCS does the following.

a. Queues a message on the primary transaction queue of each running datacom program. This message notifies the program that the MCS is terminating. For a GEMCOS interface program, the message consists of the 50-byte GEMCOS header with the MCS-HALT-FLAG set to 1.

For a TMCS interface program, the message consists of <12=bytes blanks>\*TERMINATE.

- b. Waits until all user datacom programs have gone to end-of-job.
- c. Makes all stations not ready, recalling and tanking any outstanding messages.
- d. Clears the NCS queue, copying each message cleared from the MCS queue to the line printer (if it is available).
- e. Notifies the SPO that the MCS is terminating.

f. Closes files and stops.

If TERM FAST is specified, the MCS does the following.

- a. Clears the MCS queue, copying each message cleared from the MCS queue to the line printer (if it is available).
- b. Notifies the SPO that the MCS is terminating.
- c. Closes files and stops.

Following are examples of how the TERMINATE command may be used. Refer to the syntax diagram.

Examples:

TERMINATE

TERN FAST

RELATED COMMANDS. The following commands are associated with the TERMINATE command.

- a. HALT command.
- b. STOP command.
- c. RESTORE command.

#### TEST\_COMMAND.

The TEST command allows users to send GEMCOS supplied or operator supplied test patterns continuously or a specified number of times, to either an implied station or to one or more specified stations.

# TEST COMMAND:



Unless the TEST command is issued by a noncontrol station that is only testing itself, this command is a restricted Network Control Command, and therefore may only be issued by a control program, a control station, or the controlling function.

If the TEST command is issued by a noncontrol station it implies only that station, and the options ALL, /, or stations other than the issuing station may not be specified.

If ALL or / is specified, all stations not attached to user programs or stations already being tested are tested.

If BURST is specified, the test message is sent <integer> times to each station in the order specified.

NOTE

Dummy stations and real stations that are not ready may not be tested.

If WRAP is specified, the test message is transmitted to each station in the specified station list. Each time a valid result is returned, the message is sent to the next station in the order specified.

If <integer> is specified, the test continues until the test pattern is sent to all requested stations <integer> times. If <integer> is not specified, the test continues to be sent to a station(s) until a STOPTEST command is issued, a station(s) becomes attached to a user program, or a transmission is unsuccessful. If neither BURST or WRAP is specified, the test pattern is simultaneously sent to all stations in the list. If only <integer> is specified, each time a valid result is returned from a station, the message is sent to that station again until it has been sent <integer> times. If <integer> is not specified, each time a valid result is returned, the message is sent to that station again. The sequence is broken when an unsuccessful transmission is encountered, or a STOPTEST command is issued for the station. The sequence is also broken if the station becomes attached to a user program.

GEMCOS supplied test patterns may be selected by entering #<integer>. These messages are as follows.

- a. 1 = U...U screen width characters a55a or bit pattern 01010101
- b. 2 = \*...\* screen width characters QAAQ or bit pattern 10101010
- c. 3 = 32021...7E3 95 displayable characters
- d. 4 = "THE QUICK BROWN FOX JUMPED OVER THE LAZY DOGS." 45
   characters all alphabetic upper case.
- e. 5 = "The quick brown fox jumped over the lazy dogs." 46 characters all alphabetic lower case.

If a GEMCOS supplied test pattern is not selected, <test> must be specified.

Following are examples of how the TEST command may be used. Refer to the syntax diagram.

## Examples:

TEST S 30 BURST 25 : ABCDEFG

TEST / WRAP 5 #1

TEST ALL WRAP #2

TEST TD830XC, TD830XD, TD830XA #4

TEST STATIONS 31, 27 THE WEATHER IS FINE

RELATED COMMANDS.

The following commands are associated with the TEST command.

- a. LT command.
- b. STOPTEST command.

c. TO command.

#### IO\_CCMMAND.

The TO command allows a user to send messages to real stations and the SPO. The syntax of the TO command is provided below.

TO (BROADCAST TEXT TO SPECIFIED DESTINATION(S)) COMMAND:



The TO command allows the user to send a message to the SPD or to all specified stations. When ALL or / is specified, a message is sent to all ready stations that are not attached to a user program.

If a <station-family> list is specified, a message is sent to all specified stations that are ready. This occurs whether or not the stations are attached to a user program except in the following cases.

- a. NDACK is specified in either the RN, PL, AT, EX or #SSIGN commands.
- b. The TCL program section attribute NOACK is defined as true for the user program.
- c. The TCL station section attribute STATIONOACK is defined as true for a specified station or the user program attached to that station.

If TOP or TOPQ is specified, a message is sent as a priority output message.

A 2002<35-byte message header> may be specified. If it is specified, then in addition to the immediate valid response, a delayed valid response is returned from each station for which the broadcast was successful. The following information is taken from the user-supplied message header and inserted into the actual message header.

a. RETRY b. TALLIES c. TOGGLES Following are examples of how the TO command may be used.

Examples:

TO ALL A GOOD MORNING

TO SPO: HELP

TO S C+1+2+ TOP TESTING 1+2+3+4

TD8= TOPO: ## PLEASE LOG ON ##

RELATED COMMAND.

The SEND command is associated with the TO command.

#### IRACE COMMANC.

The TRACE command allows the user to turn the trace on or off during MCS execution. The syntax of the TRACE command is provided below.

TRACE COMMAND:



The TRACE command is a restricted Network Control Command, and therefore may only be executed by a control station, a control program, or the CC file.

The default device for the TRACE command is the line printer however, the trace may be output to the SPO or an active station instead. If the specified device is unavailable when a TRACE ON command is issued, the HCS returns an error message. Issuing a TRACE ON command to one device when the trace is already running to another causes the output device to be switched.

The trace monitors all input and output MCS messages, along with internal MCS information.

Following are examples of how the TRACE command may be used. Refer to the syntax diagram.

Examples:

TRACE ON TD830XA

TRACE ON SPO

TRACE OFF

RELATED COMMANDS. The following commands are associated with the TRACE command.

a. GT command. b. NT command. WHI COMMAND.

The WMI (Who Am I) command is used to determine the name and logical number (where applicable) given to the user by the system. The syntax of the WMI command is provided below.

Following are examples of how the WMI command may be used. Refer to the syntax diagram.

# Examples:

WMI

WMI 3

RELATED COMMAND. The WRU command is associated with the WMI command. <u>WRU\_COMMAND</u>. The WRU (Who Are You) command allows the user to determine the MCS name and release level. The syntax of the WRU command is provided below.

WRU (WHO ARE YOU) COMMAND:

----- WRU ------

Following are examples of how the WRU command may be used. Refer to the syntax diagram.

Example:

WRU

RELATED COMMAND. The WMI command is associated with the WRU command. ZIP COMMAND.

The ZIP command is used to execute a specified, nonuser datacom program. The user receives a notification of the ZIPped program's termination when it occurs. The syntax of the ZIP command is provided below.

ZIP COMMAND:

ZIP		<program-name></program-name>	and a second
	EX	< disk-id > / < program-name > < text >	

The ZIP command may only be used to ZIP a program. An attempt to ZIP an MCP Intrinsic (e.g., to ZIP other than an EX, or implied EX statement) causes an error.

If the ZIP request is valid the following occurs.

- a. GEMCOS attempts to ZIP a program called MCSZIP.
- b. Program MCSZIP then ZIPs the specified program with PAUSE.
- c. An immediate result is returned which indicates whether or not GEMCOS was successful in ZIPPING the MCSZIP Program.
- d. Unless the ZIP request is sent by a program which is unattached to the SPO, a delayed result is returned which indicates whether or not the specified program is successfully completed. A fetch value is also included. If the ZIP is unsuccessful, the fetch value describes the error. If the ZIP is successful and the program goes to end-of-job, the fetch value contains any result that the ZIPped program may want to pass to its initiator by way of an MPL-II STOP instruction parameter.
- e. If ZIP is sent by a task which is not attached to the SPO the MCSZIP does not send a delayed message to the program. An error message is displayed indicating that the SPO is not attached. The SPO output is used to determine whether or not the ZIPped program was completed.
- f. Because MCSZIP sends its final response to the MCS by ZIPing a DC TO <station-name> <text> command, the message TO OK is always displayed on the SPO and should be ignored.

NOTE

An indication of success means that the desired program was successfully executed. It does not indicate whether or not the specified program successfully performed its function.

# ZIP COMMAND cont

Following are examples of how the ZIP command may be used. Refer to the syntax diagram.

# Examples:

ZIP RM OLDFILE

ZIP CH NEWFILE TO OLDFILE

RELATED COMMAND. The TO command is associated with the ZIP command.

#### SECTION 9

#### TRANSACTION CONTROL LANGUAGE

# IFANSACTION\_CONTROL\_LANGUAGE\_(ICL).

The Computer Management System (CMS) Transaction Control Language (TCL) is classified as a high-level descriptive language. The Transaction Control Language provides a simple method for selecting required Message Control System (MCS) functions, and for describing the on-line network relationships.

Each TCL statement describes some portion of the on-line system: the users, the programs, the stations or the MCS. These individual statements are compiled by the MCS generator (i.e., the TCL compiler or MCSGEN) creating an MCS program used to control the desired environment.

If the requirements of the MCS or the system relationships with which the MCS operates change, a new system may be easily obtained by recompiling to generate a new MCS.

Refer to the CMS Transaction Control Language (TGL) Manual, form 1124740.

#### SECTION 10

#### FORMATTING

In order to isolate terminal-dependent functions and remove them from the application, CMS GEMCOS supports on-line message formatting. The CMS GEMCOS formatting module permits fast, automatic reformatting of messages for programs and terminals.

GENCOS formats are created using the CMS Format Generator, an interactive program for creating and maintaining on-line message formats. Refer to the CMS Format Generator User's Guide, form 1114634. The format generator allows declaration, compilation, and testing of formats without interrupting other processing, and allows new formats to be defined and old ones to be changed without halting the network. The format generator runs in NONPARTICIPATING mode under CMS GEMCOS, and requires no special TCL description.

#### INPUL EORMAIS.

Input formats are used to format messages for transmission to a program and are requested by the operator with every message entered. Column 1 of the message must be the station's control character, followed by the name of the format and the data. The format name must be 12 characters long, left-justified and space filled as indicated below.

When an input format is recognized, the message is formatted before any routing is done. This allows a transaction code to be inserted by the format. Programs cannot make input format requests.

## OUTPUT\_FORMATS.

Cutput formats are used to format a message for display on a terminal. Output formats may be requested by an operator in the same way as input formats, or by a program through a special data structure as follows.

C1 FORMAT-REQUEST REDEFINES OUTPUT-MESSAGE-BUFFER.

02	MCS-MESSAGE-HEADER	PIC	X(50).
	03 FILLER	PIC	X(29).
	03 MCS-FORMAT-REQUEST-FLAG	PIC	9.
	03 FILLER	PIC	X(20).
02	FORMAT-STATION	PIC	X(12).
02	FORMAT-NAME	PIC	X(12).
02	FORMAT-DATA	PIC	X(???).

FORMAT-STATION is the name of the station where the message is being sent. FORMAT-NAME is the name of the format being used, and FORMAT-DATA is the data being formatted. Once filled in, MCS-FORMAT-REQUEST-FLAG should be set to 1 and the message should be sent to station MCS as follows (using data names referred to in section 5).

> MOVE 1 TO MCS-FORMAT-REQUEST-FLAG. MOVE "MCS" TO OUTPUT-STATION-NAME. SEND OUTPUT-CD FROM OUTPUT-MESSAGE-BUFFER WITH EGI.

### EORMS\_REQUESIS.

Forms requests are output formats which do not involve any data, and are used to call a blank form to the screen. All data fields in a forms request are automatically filled with spaces. When entered from a station, a forms request does not require trailing spaces following the format name.

### EREOR\_HANDLING.

GEHCOS formatting is ordinarily transparent to the applications program. Formatted messages sent to participating programs contain the usual GENCOS header. Hessages sent to nonparticipating programs consist of message text alone.

In the event the formatter detects an error from an operator or baprogram, three actions are taken as follows.

- a. Monitor stations are notified of output errors.
- b. The message is formatted as well as possible.
- c. The message is delivered if possible.

If the format involved is an input format, the message is delivered with a diagnostic header attached. This header contains the name of the format and the type and location of the error as follows.

01	FORMATTED-MESSAGE RED	EFINES INPUT-MESSAGE-BUFFER.
	02 MCS-NESSAGE-HEADE	R •

	03 FILLER		
	03 FILLER	PIC	X(30).
	03 NCS-FORMAT-ERROR-FLAG	PIC	9.
	03 FILLER	PIC	X(19).
02	FORNAT-ERROR-HEADER.		
	03 FORMAT-STATION	PIC	X(12).
	03 FORNAT-NAME	PIC	X(12).
	03 FORNAT-ERROR-NUMBER	PIC	X(3).
	03 FORMAT-ERROR-LOCATION	PIC	X(5).
02	FORMATTED-DATA	PIC	X(???).

In the case of an error, INPUT-STATION-NAME is set to MCS in the input CD, and the MCS-FORMAT-ERROR-FLAG is set to 1 in the GEMCOS header. FORMAT-STATION contains the name of the station which sent the message, FORMAT-NAME contains the name of the format used, FORMAT-ERROR-NUMBER contains a formatting error number, and FORMAT-ERROR-LOCATION contains the position in FORMATTED-DATA of the character which caused the error. FORMAT-ERROR-LOCATION can range from zero, indicating the first character of data, to ???=1, ind#cating the last.

## SECTION 11

#### AUDIT/RECOVERY

CMS GEMCDS audits messages into a series of 100 disk files called an audit trail. Each file in the audit trail shares a common root file name, and is assigned a 2-digit suffix which makes it unique. An audit trail with a root name of "MCSAUDIT", for example, would consist of file names "MCSAUDITOO" through "MCSAUDIT99". The MCS creates a new file in the audit trail whenever the existing file is full, or whenever the MCS is executed. When file "99" has been filled, the audit trail suffix returns to "00".

Each message in the audit file requires 90 bytes more than the actual message length. For example, the message

Peter Piper picked a peck of pickled peppers

would require 133 bytes in the audit file: a 3-byte audit header, a 35-byte NDL header, and a 50-byte GEMCOS header plus the 45-bytes of message text itself.

The audit file itself consists of packed, unblocked 180-byte records. To choose the best number of records to allocate per file, users should compute the following:

<u>No. of MSGS audited daily \* (88 + avg MSG length)</u> 180

This number can be supplied to CMS GEMCOS through its Transaction Control Language (TCL).

Transaction-based routing programs are audited by CMS GEMCOS on the basis of their transaction codes (trancodes). By specifying individual trancodes as audit transactions, messages can be audited on the basis of their use. If XYZ were an audit transaction, for example, all messages containing that trancode would be audited by the MCS.

Fixed assignment programs are either completely audited by CMS GEMCOS or completely unaudited; there is no partial or selective audit for assignment. An audited program using dynamic assignment has its entire input audited, regardless of origin or use.

The audit capabilities of CMS GEMCOS do not extend to host-resident programs whether they use transaction-based routing or not. The only candidates for CMS GEMCOS audit are input messages for participating CMS programs. By the same token, Interprogram Communication (IPC) cannot be audited.

Recovery in CMS GEMCOS is a global process, in which audited messages are redelivered to the programs which originally received them. Recovery may be initiated from anywhere in the audit trail, and may be terminated at the end of any subsequent message.

> Revised 5-14-81 by PCN 1106796-001 **11-1**
Programs with messages in the audit trail are automatically restarted by GEMCOS during recovery, supplied with a datacom queue, and notified that they are running in recovery mode. The MCS redelivers all messages in their original order, and notifies each program when recovery is complete. The network is then re-enabled for operator input, and normal processing is automatically resumed.

#### AUDIT\_PROCEDURES.

Whenever CMS GEMCOS is executed, it automatically creates a new audit file. Audit files may also be created in mid=run.

Every message audited is assigned a unique 7-digit sequence number which is used during recovery. This number is passed to the program in MCS-SEQUENCE-NUMBER along with the message. The first and last sequence numbers in the audit file are printed whenever a new file is opened or closed as follows.

\*\* AUDIT FILE AUDFILE01 CREATED \*\* FIRST SEQUENCE NUMBER IS 0100000

\*\* AUDIT FILE AUDFILE01 LOCKED
\*\* LAST SEQUENCE NUMBER IS 0100123

NDTE

Any program with AUDITINPUT also has the following administrative messages audited: ASSIGN, BROADCAST, CLOSE, HALT, LOGON, LOGOFF, QUEUE ALLOCATED (EQ), QUEUE ATTACHED (AQ), TASK DETACHED, and VACANT.

<u>RECOVERY PROCEDURES.</u> CMS GEMCOS recovery is initiated when the MCS is executed as follows.

EX GENCOS RECOVERY

#### NOTE

If the MCS abnormally terminates while auditing, the next time the MCS is brought up the user is asked if recovery is desired. Also, the HALT command can be used to request recovery. Refer to the HALT command in section 8.

This informs the MCS that recovery is in progress.

When the MCS is executed in recovery mode, it does not enable the network (i.e., ready the lines) until recovery is complete. Instead, the MCS requests which messages should be recovered as follows.

\*\* PLEASE ENTER RECOVERY RANGE "DC NNNNNNNNNNNNNNNNN" DC 0100010-9200160

The sequence numbers specified are audit sequence numbers. In this case, the MCS BEGIN recovery with message 00010 in audit file AUDFILE01 and ends with message 00160 in AUDFILE02. Had "END" been specified instead of 0200160, the MCS would have recovered to the end of the audit trail. Once these messages have been successfully delivered, the operator is allowed to restart the normal network as follows.

\*\* PLEASE ENTER "DC Y" TO BRING UP THE NETWORK \*\* OR ENTER "DC N" TO STOP

If the answer is Y, a new audit file is created and the network is enabled (brought up). Programs defined as EXECUTE=BOJ are re-executed if not already running, and normal operation is resumed. If the answer is N, the MCS halts and all applications are sent termination messages.

When the MCS reads a message from the audit file during recovery, it determines if the program is up and running. If it is, the message is sent. If not, the program is ZIP-executed and allowed to attach. If a program cannot be executed, the operator is notified and asked for instructions as follows.

\*\*PROGRAM ABC CANNOT BE EXECUTED \*\* PLEASE ENTER "AX <MIX#> Y" TO TRY AGAIN \*\* OR ENTER "AX <MIX#> N" TO STOP 01/GEMCOS ACPT

If the operator enters a Y, the MCS continues to attempt execution. If the operator responds with an N, however, the MCS terminates.

The application recovery interface to CMS GEMCOS is imbedded in the MCS header as follows.

n	1	MC	5 -	HF	ΔD	FR	
	*	114		111	<b>n u</b>	- 4 V	

MCS	THEAUER.	
02	MCS-PRACTICE-MODE	PIC 9.
02	MCS-TRANDATA-1	PIC 9(5).
02	MCS-TRANDATA-2	PIC 9(5).
02	MCS-STATION-DATA	PIC 9(5).
02	MCS-HALT-FLAG	PIC 9.
02	MCS-RECOVERY-FLAG	PIC 9.
02	MCS-CONTINUE-FLAG	PIC 9.
02	MCS-SEQUENCE-NUMBER	PIC 9(7).
02	MCS-ASSIGN-FLAG	PIC 9.
02	MCS-CLOSE-FLAG	PIC 9.
02	MCS-BROADCAST-FLAG	PIC 9.
02	MCS-FORMAT-REQUEST-FLAG	PIC 9.

Revised 5-14-81 by PCN 1106796-001 11 - 3

02	MCS-FORMAT-ERROR-FLAG	PIC 9.
02	MCS-NETWORK-CONTROL-COMMAND-FLAG	PIC 9.
02	MCS TINTERNAL - FOR MAT-FLAG	PIC 9.
02	MCS-DELAYED-MESSAGE-FLAG	Pic 9.
02	MCS-LOGON-MESSAGE-FLAG	PIC 9.
02	MCS-LOGOFF-MESSAGE-FLAG	PIC 9.
02	MCS-ENABLED-QUEUE (EQ)-FLAG	PIC 9.
02	MCS-ATTACHED-QUEUE (AQ)-FLAG	PIC 9.
02	MCS-TASK-DETACHED-FLAG	PIC 9.
02	MCS-VACANT-FLAG	PIC 9.
02	MCS-TRANCODE-FLAG	PIC 9.
02	MCS-MODULAR-FLAG	PIC 9.

	Length
	in
Field	Bytes
PRACTICE mode flag	1
TRANSACTION DATA 1	5
TRANSACTION DATA 2	5
STATION DATA	5
HALT FLAG	1
RECOVERY FLAG	1
CONTINUE FLAG	1
SEQUENCE NUMBER	7
ASSIGN FLAG	1
CLOSE FLAG	1
BROADCAST FLAG	1
FORMAT REQUEST FLAG	1
FORMAT ERROR FLAG	1
NETWORK CONTROL COMMAND FLAG	1
INTERNAL FORMAT FLAG	1
DELAYED MESSAGE FLAG	1
LOGON MESSAGE FLAG	1
LOGOFF MESSAGE FLAG	1
ENABLED QUEUE (EQ) FLAG	1
ATTACHED QUEUE (AQ) FLAG	1
TASK DETACHED FLAG	. 1
VACANT FLAG	1
TRANCODE FLAG	1
MODULAR FLAG	1
(reserved)	8

MCS-RECOVERY-FLAG indicates the processing mode of the network: "0" indicates normal mode, and "1" indicates recovery. By monitoring MCS-RECOVERY-FLAG, programs can determine the mode in which they should operate.

MCS-SEQUENCE-NUMBER is the sequence number assigned by CMS GEMCOS to every message it audits. Unaudited messages have MCS-SEQUENCE-NUMBER set to spaces.

Ρ

Η R

T

Whenever CMS GEMCOS delivers a message during recovery, it always waits for the program to process it before delivering the subsequent message. To notify the system that recovery may proceed, programs should return an MCS header with MCS-CONTINUE-FLAG set to "1" as follows (using data names refered to in section 5).

RECEIVE INPUT-CD MESSAGE INTO INPUT-MESSAGE-BUFFER. IF MCS-RECOVERY-FLAG = 1 THEN MOVE 1 TO MCS-CONTINUE-FLAG MOVE 50 TO OUTPUT-MESSAGE-LENGTH MOVE INPUT-STATION-NAME TO OUTPUT-STATION-NAME SEND OUTPUT-CD FROM MCS-MESSAGE-HEADER WITH EMI.

Since the MCS waits for permission to continue, this should generally be done immediately after the RECEIVE to maximize throughput.

#### SECTION 12

#### PRINTERS AND TERMINALS

#### AP300\_DAIACON\_PRINIER.

The AP300 datacom printer is not an output only device. If the AP300 status changes, the AP300 automatically sends a status message to the MCS3 the MCS stores this status message.

The AP300 must be specified in the station section of TCL. Also, the program section attribute AP300STATUS must be defined as true so that programs attached to an AP300 station may receive AP300 status messages.

#### NI600\_IERMINALS.

The Modular Terminal (or soft terminal) is a forms processing system. A form is created local to the terminal along with a program to direct the processing of the form. This form is then stored on a remote file system local to the terminal or stored on the host processor (which may be loaded at a later time). While a form is executing, the program may direct all of the forms data fields or selected fields be sent to the host. In the same way, the form may receive all or part of its data fields. The Command Message (C/M) area is an area available for direct communication with the host processor.

Special headers and trailers have been designed to precede and follow messages. The headers indicate the type of text being sent or received. All messages from the MT600 (except for Command Message area messages) have headers and all messages to the terminal must be preceded by headers. Also, all messages (except for Command Message area messages) must be followed by the special trailers.

Following are the headers and the trailer used by the NT600.

First <u>Character</u>	Second <u>Character</u>	Third <u>Character</u>	Meaning
Headers			
DC4	2	DC1	Sending and receiving forms.
DC4	4	DC1	Receiving or sending all forms data fields.
DC4	6	DC1	Receiving or selecting selected field values.
DC4	3	DC1	Load and run.

First <u>Character</u>	Second <u>Character</u>	Third <u>Character</u>	Meaning
DC4	7	DC1	Recovery point message.
DC4	8	DC1	Continuation buffer indication (forms only).
Irailer			
DC4	E	DC1	Logical end of a message.
ETX			Physical end of a message.
No header or traile	r		Sending and receiving messages from the Command Message (C/M) area.

#### TERMINAL INTERFACE.

The Modular Terminal interface is not complicated. GENCOS strips headers and trailers on input (to the MT600) and adds them on output (from the MT600). A header consists of a 3 bytes; the first byte is DC4 and the third byte is DC1. The second byte is one of the following: "2", "3", "4", "6", "7", or "8". Handling of Modular Terminal System (MTS) forms is not a consideration in this release.

Using the TCL attribute STATIONTYPE a station may be defined as an MT600. A 1-byte field (i.e. MCS-MODULAR-FLAG) within the 50-byte MCS header is used to communicate the message type to and from application programs.

#### PROCESSING MESSAGES EROM THE MIGOD.

Messages from a NT600 are examined by GEMCOS to determine whether or not a header and trailer are present. If a header and trailer are present Gemcos strips them from the message before processing. Two flags are then set in the 50-byte MCS header. The MCS-MODULAR-FLAG isS set to the value of the second byte of the MT600 header. The MCS-MODULAR-TRAILER FLAG is set to 1, indicating that the current message is complete and that a trailer was stripped. If there is no trailer on a message the MCS-MODULAR-FLAG is set to zero. This indicates that a partial message was sent and that more data will follow to complete the logical message.

When messages from the Command Message (C/M) area are received, GEMCOS sets the MCS-MODULAR-FLAG and the MCS-MODULAR-TRAILER to a value of zero. This indicates that the message is from the command message are and that no header and trailer are present.

#### PROCESSING\_MESSAGES\_ID\_IHE\_MI600.

Messages from a program to an MT600 are examined by GEMCDS. GEMCDS examines two flags in the MCS 50-byte header, the MCS-MODULAR-FLAG and the MCS-MODULAR-TRAILER. If the value of the MCS-MODULAR-FLAG is zero the message is sent to the MT600 without a header or trailer. If the MCS-MODULAR-FLAG is set to "2", "3", "4", "6", "7", or "8", the MT600 header is attached and the value of the MCS-MODULAR-TRAILER flag is checked. If the value is "1" a trailer is also attached and the message is sent to the MT600. If the value of the MCS-MODULAR-FLAG is not "2", "3", "4", "6", "7", or "8", the message is rejected by the MCS and an error message is returned.

#### APPENDIX A

#### ERROR MESSAGES

#### GENERAL.

This appendix (table A=1) lists all the error messages related to the GEMCOS commands. The first two columns on the left list the message number and the actual message as it is displayed. The GEMCOS command(s) that evoked the error are listed in the third column with the associated fetch value. The reason for the error and recommended corrective action are indicated in columns 4 and 5. For some commands a specific reason and action may apply; they are listed last in the description for the error message.

The fetch value is sent to the program Communicate queue for diagnostic purposes. It consists of three bytes (six hexadecimal digits). The first byte (two digits) is 30, indicating an error response. The next byte (next two digits) identifies the command that caused the error. The third byte (last two digits) indicates the response number of the message.

# Table A-1

# Error Hessage Table

∦sg. No.	Message	Assoc. Command/ Fetch Value	Reason	Action
100	SYNTAX ERROR - PLEASE Re-enter	AP 300- STATUS/ 303506 ASSIGN/	Syntax error(s) or extraneous text was entered.	Correct and rementer (remove extraneous text).
		303000 AT/ 30020D		
		BREAK/ 300806		
		CC/ 302A05		
		CHANGE/ 303100		

A=2

## Table A-1 (cont)

# Error Message Table

Msg. No.	Message	Assoc. Command/ Fetch Value	Reason	Action
		CLEAR/ 302105		
		CL 0SE/ 303300		
		CONF/ 300C01		
		DE TANK 30 3400		
		DIALIN/ 301101		
		DIALOUT 301101		
		DI SCON- NECT/ 301201		
		ENQ/ 301E06 or 301F06		

A = 3

#### Table A-1 (cont)

E	r <b>r</b> a	r	٠	Ne	SS	ad	e	Ta	bl	e
---	--------------	---	---	----	----	----	---	----	----	---

Ksg. No.	Nessage	Assoc. Command/ Fetch Value	Reason	Action
		EX/ 300100 GT/ 300801		
		HALT/ 303800 LL/ 302303		
		L0G0FF/ 3G390C		
		LOGON/ 30 3A0 0		
		MERGE/ 303800		
	•	MX/ 300600 NT/ 300901		
		300701		

# Error Message Table

Msg. No.	Message	Assoc. Command/ Fetch Value	Reason	Action
		NY/ 301506		
		0L/ 301300 or 301302		
		PL/ 30040D		
		PR/ 300701		
		PRACTICE/ 303000		
		RESTORE/ 303200	<b>i</b>	
		RL/ 300E01		
		RN/ 30030D		

**A =**5

**A-6** 

## Table A-1 (cont)

Msg. No.	Message	Assoc. Command/ Fetch Value	Reason	Action
		RO/ 302701	The first option has been misspelled.	Correct spelling.
		RS/ 300F01 or 300F04		
		RUN/ 303D00		
	6	RY/ 301406		
		SEND/ 303E00		
		SET/ 301D06		
		SO/ 302601		
		STATUS/ 303F00		
		STOP/ 304000		

~ *		T
 	CC 9// A	
 	33646	IAULE

Ksg. No.	Nessage	Assoc. Command/ Fetch Value	Reason	Action
		TERN/ 302200 TRACE/		
		304200 T0/ 301801 or		
		301802 ZIP/ 301801		
101	USAGE RESTRICTED TO Controllers	CC/ 302AFF CF/ 300AFF	This command was issued from a non- control source. The command must originate from a control station, a control program, a	Rementer the command from a controller.
		CHANGE/ 3031FF	controlling function, or the CC file.	

A -

Hsg. No.	Nessage	Assoc. Command/ Fetch Value	Reason	Action
		CLEAR/ 3021FF CLOSE/ 3033FF		
		CONF/ 300CFF DETANK/		
		3034FF DIALOUT/ 301101 DISCON-		
		NECT/ 301201 DT/ 300503		
		DUNP/ 3036FF GT/ 3008FF		

.

## Table A-1 (cont)

•

# Error Message Table

1	Msg. No.	Message	Assoc. Command/ Fetch Value	Reason	Action
			HALT/ 30 38FF		
			LL/ 3023FF		
			LT/ 3025FF		
2			MERGE/ 303BFF		
			NT/ 3009FF		
	4 <u>-</u> 1		NY/ 3015FF		
			PR/ 300705		
			PRACTICE/ 303CFF		
			RD/ 301002		
			RECALL/ 3020FF		

9-9

- 1 - C

, 1 0

# Table A=1 (cont)

# Error Message Table

₩sg. No.	Message	Assoc. Command/ Fetch Value	Reason	Action
		RESTORE/ 3032FF		
		RL/ 300EFF		
		RD/ 3027FF		
		RS/ 300FFF		
		RUN/ 303DFF		
		RY/ 3014FF		
		SEND/ 303EFF		
		SET/ 301DFF		
		SO/ 3026FF		

I

Error Nessage Table

Msg. No.	Message	Assoc. Command/ Fetch Value	Reason	Action
102	STATION <station name=""> NOT DEFINED IN TCL</station>	ST OP/ 304 OFF TERM/ 3022FF TRACE/ 3042FF CLOSE/ 303302 DETANK/ 303402 PRACTICE/ 303C02 SEND/ 303E02 ST ATUS/ 303F02	A dummy station (i.e., CC, DC, SPD, MXn) was specified. This command only accepts real stations.	Specify a real station.

# Table A-1 (cont)

¥sg. No.	Message	Assoc. Command/ Fetch Value	Reason	Action
103	LINE <logical line<br="">number&gt; INVALID</logical>	CF/ 300A04 CONF/ 300C01 DIALOUT/ 301101 DISCON- NECT/ 301201 STATUS/ 303F03	A logical line number not defined in NDL was entered.	Enter a correct logical line number.
104	PRINTER NOT AVAILABLE	GT / 300808	The line printer is in use or is not in the ready mode.	Ready the line printer or request the trace to be sent to the event log (EVLOGFILE). It can then be printed when a printer becomes available. Refer to the LL command in section 8.

Error Message Table

∦sg. No.	Nessage	Assoc. Command/ Fetch Value	Reason	Action
		LL/ 302308 RECALL/ 302000	The line printer is in use or is not in ready mode.	Check the line printer and re-enter when printer is available.
		TRACE/ 304204		
105	LOGON NOT REQUIRED AT THIS STATION	LOGON/ 303A05	This station does not require a logon (according to the TCL description).	None.
106	PROGRAM CANNOT BE RUN - Text > 255 Characters	RUN/ 303D06	The issued text is too long.	Reduce text length not to exceed 255 characters and re-enter.
107	LOGON REQUIRED AT THIS STATION	ASSIGN/ 3030FF AT/ 3002FF	This station is not logged on. (It is an access-control station as defined in the TCL.)	Log on with valid access key and, if necessary, password; then re-enter the command.
		CC/ 302AFF		

## Table A=1 (cont)

Msg.		Assoc. Command/ Fetch		
No.	Message	Value	Reason	Action
		CF/ 300 AFF		
		CHANGE/ 3031FF		
		CLEAR/ 3021FF		
		CONF/ 300CFF		
		DETANK/ 3034FF		
		DISCON- NECT/ 3012FF		
		DUNP/ 3036FF		
		EX/ 3001FF		
		GT/ 3008FF		

# Error Nessage Table

Nsg. No.	Message	Assoc. Command/ Fetch Value	Reason	Action
		HALT/ 3038FF		
	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	LL/ 3023FF		
		LT/ 3025FF		
		MERGE/ 303BFF		
		NT/ 3009FF		
		NY/ 3015FF		
		PL/ 3004FF		
		PR/ 300705		
		PRACTICE/ 303CFF		

	RD/ 301002 RECALL/ 3020FF RESTORE/	
	RECALL/ 3020FF RESTORE/	
	RESTORE/	4
	30 32F F	
	RL/ 300EFF	
	RN/ 3003FF	
	RU/ 3027FF	
	300FFF RUN/	
	303DFF RY/	
	3014FF	

# Error Message Table

Msg. No. Message	Assoc. Command/ Fetch Value	Reason	Action
	SEND/ 303EFF		
	SET/ 301DFF		
	SO/ 3026FF		
	ST 0P/ 304 0F F		
	STOPTEST/ 3019FF		
	TERN/ 3022FF		
	TEST/ 301AFF		
	TRACE/ 3042FF		

## Table A=1 (cont)

Error Message Table

⊭sg. No.	Message	Assoc. Command/ Fetch Value	Reason	Action
108	CANNOT ASSIGN PROGRAM <program name=""> - HALT IN PROGRESS</program>	ASSIGN/ 303008 AT/ 300218	This command was entered following a TERM or HALT command.	Wait for the MCS to go to End=of=Job; restart the MCS; and re=enter the command.
		EX/ 300118 PL/ 300418		
		RN/ 300318		
109	PROGRAM <program name=""> CANNOT BE ASSIGNEC - NOT RUNNING</program>	ASSIGN/ 303009 AT/ 300209	This program is de- fined in TCL as not to be executed on demand. A program can be de- clared to be executed	Manually execute program before entering an assign command, or change the value of the TCL attribute EXECUTE and regenerate the
		EX/ 300109 PL/ 300609	on demand, executed manually or automati- cally by GEMCOS at Beginning=of=Job.	
		RN/ 300309		

F	r	r o	r )	1e	S	s	a	α	e	T	а	h	L	e
---	---	-----	-----	----	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

Msg. No.	Message	Assoc. Command/ Fetch Value	Reason	Action
1 10	YCU ARE NOT AUTHORIZED TO ASSIGN PROGRAM <program name=""></program>	ASSIGN/ 30300A AT/ 30020D EX/ 30010D PL/ 30040D RN/ 30030D	An attempt was made to assign this program from a station that was not signed on by a valid assigner. (Valid assigners are specified in TCL for a program.)	Ensure that the station requires a log on and is logged on by a valid assigner.
111	CONCENTRATORS CANNOT BE ASSIGNED	ASSIGN/ 303008 AT/ 30020D EX/ 30010D	An assign command was performed from a station that is declared in TCL to be a concentrator.	None.

A-20

# Table A-1 (cont)

Msg. No.	Message	Assoc. Command/ Fetch Value	Reason	Action
		PL / 30040D RN/ 30030D		
112	HCSTS CANNOT EE Assigned	ASSIGN/ 30300C AT/ 30020D	An assign command was performed from a station that is declared in TCL to be a host.	None.
		EX/ 30010D PL/ 30040D		
		RN/ 30030D		

## Error Message Table

Ksg. No.	Message	Assoc. Command/ Fetch Value	Reason	Action
113	CATACOM TASK NOT Running at Mix Number <mix number=""></mix>	BR E AK / 300B01 or 300302	No datacom task is assigned to this mix number.	Verify the status of the tasks in the mix to ensure that it is running.
		GT/ 300808		
		NT/ 300909		
		PR/ 300702		
114	SPO CANNOT BE ASSIGNED	ASSIGN/ 30300E	The Control Station (SPD or DC) was speci-	Omit SPO or DC from the station list.
		AT/ 30020D	list for an ASSIGN	
		EX/ 30010D		
		PL/ 30040D		
		RN/ 30030D		

## Table A=1 (cont)

⊁sg. No.	Message	Assoc. Command/ Fetch Value	Reason	Action
115	STATION <logical station number&gt; CANNOT RECEIVE BROADCAST = NOT READY</logical 	SEND/ 303EOF	The specified station is not ready.	Ready the station or specify another station. Refer to the RY command in section 8.
116	STATION <logical station number&gt; /<station name=""> NOT ON A LINE</station></logical 	GT/ 300810 NT/ 300910	The specified station is a dummy station and does not apply.	Specify a real station.
117	CC DENIED - INVALID FROM A CC INPUT FILE	CC/ 302AFF	CC command issued by a CC file.	Remove CC command from file.
118	LPN <logical processor<br="">number&gt; TOO LARGE</logical>	CF/ 300A03	The logical processor number is not defined in NCL.	Check and correct the logical processor number.
119	STATION <logical sta-<br="">tion number&gt;/<station name&gt; ATTACHED</station </logical>	TO/ 301800	The TO command cannot be performed because the station is already attached to a user task.	None.

A-22

# Error Message Table

Nsg. No.	Message	Assoc. Command/ Fetch Value	Reason	Action
120	REQUEST DENIED - ONLY VALID FROM A STATION	PR/ 300705	If a station or a task is not addressed, then the PR command must be entered at a station.	Address the station automatically using the station clause.
121	STATION <logical station number&gt;/ <station name=""> IS NOT ASSIGNED</station></logical 	CL 0SE/ 30 3315	Station <station name=""> is not currently attached, so a detach is not possible. This station may be attached to a task which is defined in TCL to use ATTACHMENT routing and this routing may not be revoked.</station>	Correct station name and re-enter. If a sta- tion is attached to a program, the station may not be detached.
123	BROADCAST MESSAGES CANNOT BE SENT TO HCSTS	SEND/ 303E1F	A station specified to receive broadcasts is a host.	Specify a different station.

ŀ

,

## Error Message Table

Msg. No.	Nessaçe	Assoc. Command/ Fetch Value	Reason	Action
124	STATION NOT ATTACHED	BREAK/ 300803	The station is not attached to the task to which the break is being sent.	Re-enter the break at a station which is attached to the task.
125	MULTIPLE BREAK MESSAGES	BREAK/ 300BD4	A previous break message to the same task is still waiting to be processed by the task. Only one break message is permitted.	Wait for task to process prior break message, and then re-enter the BREAK command.
127	TASK MAY NOT FECEIVE A break	BR E AK/ 300B05	The task is defined, either by default or explicitly in TCL using the BREAKALERIS attrib- ute, not to receive a break message.	Insure that task is correct. If task is correct change the value of the TCL attribute BREAKALERTS.
128	TEXT TOO LONG	ZIP/ 301801	The text being zipped is longer than 995 characters.	Re-enter using a text of less than 996 characters.
130	SITENIF FILE NOT Available	0L/ 301302	The Site Information File MCSITENIF is in use or not present.	No ne •

A=24

Error Message Table

Msg. No.	Message	Assoc. Command/ Fetch Value	Reason	Action
131	STATION <station name="">/ <station number=""> CANNOT BE ASSIGNED - NOT ON A LINE</station></station>	ASSIGN/ 30301F AT/ 30020D FX/	The specified station is not defined in NDL and therefore cannot be assigned.	Define station in NDL or correct entered station.
		30010D PL/ 30040D RN/ 30030D		
133	QUEUE <queue name=""> IS NOT A VALID QUEUE NAME</queue>	ASSIGN/ 303021 AT/ 300203 EX 300103	The specified queue name is not defined in NDL,	Correct the name or specify another queue name.
		GT/ 300804		1696 1
1 1		500904		

.

A=26

## Table A=1 (cont)

Msg. No.	Message	Assoc. Command/ Fetch Vatue	Reason	Action
		PL/ 300403 RN/		
		300303 STATUS/ 303F21		
134	TASK <program name=""> IS NOT THE SPECIFIED PROGRAM</program>	ASSIGN/ 303022 AT/ 300206	The specified program name does not match the specified mix.	Check and rementer the correct mix number/ program name.
		EX/ 300106 SEND/		
		30 3E22 Status/ 30 3F22		
		ST OP/ 304022		

# Error Hessage Table

Msg. No.	Nessage	Assoc. Command/ Fetch Value	Reason	Action
135	TASK <mix numter=""> IS NOT CURRENTLY RUNNING</mix>	ASSIGN/ 303023 AT/ 300217	A mix number was entered with a command for a task that is not running.	None.
		EX/ 300106		
		HX/ 300600		
		SEND/ 303E23		
		STATUS/ 303F23		
		ST OP/ 304023		
136	" <mix number="">" IS NOT A VALID MIX NUMBER</mix>	ASSIGN/ 303024 AT/ 300206	The entered mix number is larger than the number of valid mixes.	Enter the correct mix number。 (Verification can be made by entering STATUS MIX.)

Msg. No.	Message	Assoc. Command/ Fetch Value	Reason	Action
		ENQ/ 301E05 or 301F05		
		EX/ 300106		•
		GT/ 300807		
		MX/ 300600		
		NT/ 300907		
		PL/ 300406		
		PR/ 300702		
		RESTORE/ 303224		

## Error Message Table

Msg. No.	Message	Assoc. Command/ Fetch Value	Reason	Action
		RN/ 300306		
		SEND/ 303E24		• •
		SET/ 301D05		
		STATUS/ 303F24		
		ST OP/ 304024		
		WMI/ 301C04		
1 37	PROGRAM <program name=""> CANNOT BE STOPPED - NOT RUNNING</program>	ST OP/ 304025	An attempt was made to stop a program that was not running.	None.
#### Table A-1 (cont)

Nsg. No.	Message	Assoc. Command/ Fetch Value	Reason	Action
139	PROGRAM <program name=""> CANNOT BE ASSIGNED IN PRACTICE MODE - NON PARTICIPATING</program>	ASSIGN/ 303027 AT/ 30020D	The specified station is currently assigned to a program <program name&gt; and is in practice mode.</program 	Determine whether this is the correct station. If it is, take it out of practice mode and re-enter.
		EX/ 30010D		
		PL/ 300400 RN/		
		30 0 3 0 D		
140	NO DATA	READ- MESSAGES- QUEUE/ 402F0C	MCP messages queue was empty.	Normal result. Not an error.
141	STATION <logical station number&gt;/ <station name=""> CANNOT USE PRACTICE MODE = CONCENTRATOR</station></logical 	PRACTICE/ 303C29	A concentrator station was specified for practice mode.	Specify another station, if possible.
		4 4 -		

# Error Message Table

Msg. No.	Message	Assoc. Command/ Fetch Value	Reason	Action
142	STATION <logical station number&gt;/ <station name=""> CANNOT USE PRACTICE MODE = HOST</station></logical 	PRACTICE/ 303C2A	A host station was was specified for practice mode.	Specify another station, if possible.
143	STATION <logical station number&gt;/ <station name=""> CANNOT USE PRACTICE MODE = LOGGED OFF</station></logical 	PRACTICE/ 303C2B	A specified station is logged off.	Log on at the station or specify another station.
144	STATION <logical station number&gt;/ <station name=""> CANNOT USE PRACTICE MODE = ATTACHED</station></logical 	PRACTICE/ 303C2C	The station is currently attached to a task.	Detach the station or specify another station. Refer to the DT command in section 8.
145	STATION <logical station number&gt;/ <station name=""> CANNOT USE PRACTICE MODE - ASSIGNED</station></logical 	PRACTICE/ 303C2D	The station is currently assigned to a task.	Detach the station or specify another station. Refer to the DT command in section 8.

#### Error Message Table

Msg. No.	Message	Assoc. Command/ Fetch Value	Reason	Action
146	<pre><command/> REQUIRES A MIX NUMBER - MULTIPLE COPIES GF <prcgram name=""> RUNNING</prcgram></pre>	SEND/ 303E2E STATUS/ 303F2E	The mix number of the intended program must be specified because multiple copies of the program are running.	Review the mix and enter the mix number of the specified program.
		ST OP/ 30402E		
147	CANNOT SEND TC PROGRAM <program name=""> - NOT RUNNING</program>	SE ND/ 30 3E2 F	The specified program is not running.	Check program name and start up the program, or correct the name.
149	CANNOT SEND TO PROGRAM <program name&gt; - NO DUMMY STATION MCS IN NDL</program 	SEND/ 30 3E31	The specified program is not participating, and the dummy station MCS is not declared in NDL.	Specifiy another program.
150	LGGON DENIED - Access key rejected	LOGON/ 30 3A 32	An invalid access key was entered (not defined in TCL).	Enter correct access key.
151	LGGON DENIED - Password rejected	L OGON/ 30 3 A 3 3	The entered password is not correct for this access key (in TCL).	Check the access key and/or password.

#### Error Message Table

Msg. No.	Message	Assoc. Command/ Fetch Value	Reason	Action
152	<disk name=""> EFROR- DISK NAME TOO LONG</disk>	MERGE/ 303B34	The specified disk name exceeds seven characters.	Check the specified file name and re-enter.
154	CANNOT ASSIGN PROGRAM <program name=""> - ATTACHMENT ROUTING</program>	ASSIGN 303036		
	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	AT/ 30020D		
-		EX/ 30010D		
		PL/ 30040D		
		RN/ 30030D		
155	CANNOT ASSIGN PROGRAM	ASSIGN/ 303037	The specified or implied stations	Specify a fewer number of stations in the station
·	MAXASSIGNERS EXCLEDED	AT/ 300217	allowable number of assigners to the pro-	detach, then try again; or initiate a new copy of the
		EX/ 300137	the TCL MAXASSIGNERS attribute).	program and assign to its

A=33

A-34

#### Table A-1 (cont)

Msg. No.	Message	Assoc. Command/ Fetch Value	Reason	Action
156	CANNOT ASSIGN PROGRAM <program name=""> - MAXCOPIES EXCEEDED</program>	ASSIGN/ 303038 EX/ 300138 PL/ 300438 RN/	At attempt was made to initiate an additional copy of the specified program that caused the total copies of the program to exceed MAXCOPIES (the maximum number of copies of a program that can run concurrently as defined	Wait for a copy of the task to go to End-of-Job and try again.
157	CANNOT INITIATE TRACE - NO STATION <station name=""></station>	TRACE/ 304239	The specified station is not declared in TCL.	Correct the station name and rementer.
158	<file name=""> ERROR - FILE NAME TOO LONG</file>	MERGE/ 303B3A SEND/ 303E3A STATUS/ 303F3A	The specified file name exceeds the maxi- mum permitted 12 characters.	Check and correct the specified file or enter another file name.
		ST OP / 30403A		

Msg. No.	Message	Assoc. Command/ Fetch Value	Reason	Action		
159	CANNOT MERGE - NO FORMAT FILE	MERGE/ 30 38 3 B	The on-line format file (NCSFMT) is not present.	Bring down the MCS, enter a format file with the correct name; bring up the MCS and re-enter.		
160	NO RECORDS IN FILE	MERGE/ 30383C	The specified file is not a valid format file.	Correct the file name.		
161	INVALID CONFIGURATION Level in File	MERGE/ 30383D	The file being merged is an invalid format file.	None.		
162	CANNOT MERGE SOURCE Format file	MERGE∕ 30383E	Only object format files (not source format files) can be merged.	None.		
163	MERGE FAILED - FORMAT FILE TOO SMALL	ME RGE / 30 383 F	The maximum size for the cn-line format file has been exceeded.	No ne •		

#### Error Message Table

Ksg. No.	Message	Assoc. Command/ Fetch Value	Reason	Action
164	CANNOT SEND TO PROGRAM <program name&gt; - TMCS INTERFACE</program 	SEND/ 303E4C	The specified program has a TMCS interface (which is unable to handle SEND messages).	Specify another program. Refer to the TO command in section 8.
166	INVALID ACCESSKEY	CHANGE/ 303142	An attempt was made to change a non-existent access key.	Correct the access key and rementer.
167	INVALID PASSWGRD	CHANGE/ 303143	An invalid password was entered for this access key.	Correct the password and re-enter.
168	ACCESSKEY <accesskey> Already in USE</accesskey>	CHANGE/ 303144	The new access key already exists (dupli- cate access keys are not permitted).	Use a different access key.
170	STATION <lsn>/<station name&gt; CANNOT RECEIVE TRACE - NOT READY</station </lsn>	TRACE/ 304246	The specified station name is not ready.	Ready the station.
172	<command/> DENIED - VALID FOR A REAL STATION ONLY	CLOSE/ 303348 Logoff/ 303948	The command was issued from a task, a CC file, or the SPO.	This command may only be entered from a real station.

A=36

Error Message lade	е	L	Į	)	t	1	а		T		e	€	Q	3		S	S	9	1	М		r		O	r	r	Ē	ł
--------------------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	--	---	--	---	---	---	---	--	---	---	---	---	---	--	---	--	---	---	---	---	---

Nsg. No.	Messaçe	Assoc. Command/ Fetch Value	Reason	Action
		L 0 G 0 N/ 30 3 A 4 8 PRACTICE/ 30 3 C 4 8		
173	LSN <logical station<br="">number&gt; TQO LARGE</logical>	ENG/ 301E05 or 301F05	The entered logical station number is larger than the maximum permissible number.	Re-enter with correct logical station number.
		PR/ 300703 SET/ 301D05		
174	LQN <logical queue<br="">number&gt; TOO LARGE</logical>	ENQ/ 301E05 or 301F05	The entered logical queue number is larger than the maximum permissible number.	Re-enter with correct logical queue number.

#### Table A-1 (cont)

Error Message Table

Msg. No.	Message	Assoc. Command/ Fetch Value	Reason	Action
175	STATION <station name=""> INVALID</station>	ENG/ 301E02 or 301F02	The station name does not correspond to the logical station number or is not a valid station name.	Correct the station or logical station number.
	•	CF/ 300A08		
		SET/ 301D02		
		TE ST/ 301A03		
		ST OPTE ST/ 30 1 90 3		
176	CANNOT DETANK - STATION <lsn> <station name&gt; READY</station </lsn>	DETANK/ 30344C	The station cannot be detanked because it is ready. (Only stations that are not ready may be detanked.)	Refer to the NY command, then rementer the DETANK command.

Msg. No.	Message	Assoc. Command/ Fetch Value	Reason	Action
177	TASK <mix number=""> / <program name=""> INVALID</program></mix>	ENQ/ 301E02 or 301F02	The entered program name does not match the name assigned to the mix number.	Correct the invalid program name or mix number.
		MX/ 300600 SET/		
178	CANNOT DETANK - STATION <lsn>/ <station name=""> TANKING</station></lsn>	301D02 DETANK/ 30344E	The destination sta- tion for the detank is tanking itself.	DETANK to a ready station.
180	NOACK MAY NOT BE Specified in command	ASSIGN/ 303050 AT/	The TCL program attribute NDACK is defined (either by default or	None. If NOACK must be specified in a command, NOACK must be changed to TRUE in the TCL.
		300250 EX/ 300150	explicitly) to be false.	
		PL/ 300450		
	•	RN/ 300350		

#### Table A-1 (cont)

# Error Message Table

Msg. No.	Message	Assoc. Command/ Fetch Value	Reason	Action
181	LOGONALERTS MAY NOT BE SPECIFIED IN Command	AS SIGN/ 303051 AT/ 300251	The TCL program section attribute LOGONALERTS is defined (either by default or explicitly) to be	None. If LOGONALERTS must be specified in a command, LOGONALERTS must be changed to TRUE in the TCL.
		EX/ 300151	false.	
		PL/ 30.0451 RN/		
182	PROGRAM <program name&gt; HAS <integer> TRANSACTION OUFUE(S);</integer></program 	300351 ASSIGN/ 303052	An <integer> number of transaction</integer>	Check the program; then specify the correct number
	NOT <integer></integer>	AT/ 300203 EX/	in a queue option that differs from the number of transaction queues defined (either	or transaction queues.
		300103 PL/ 300403	by default or explicitly, using the QUEUECOUNT attribute in the program section of	
		RN/ 300303	TCL) for the specified program.	
10 1			A support of the second se	

N-40

### Error Message Table

Msg. No.	Hessage	Assoc. Command/ Fetch Value	Reason	Action
183	NO STATIONS Available	ASSIGN/ 303053 AT/ 30020D EX/ 30010D	A slash mark (/) or an equal sign (=) was specified in a station option, but no stations are avail - able on the specified or default queue.	Specify a different queue, or wait for a station to become available.
		PL/ PL/ 30030D TO/ 301603		
184	AT LEAST ONE STATION ALREADY ASSIGNED	ASSIGN/ 303054 AT/ 30020D EX/ 30010D	An equal'sign (=) was specified in a station option, but one station on the specified or default queue is currently attached to a different queue.	A slash can be specified tp take all available stations on a specified or default queue.

ł

#### Table A-1 (cont)

#### Error Message Table

Msg. No.	Message	Assoc. Command/ Fetch Value	Reason	Action
		PL / 300400		
		RN/ 30030D		
185	ASSIGN DENIED - PFOGRAM <program name&gt; WAS INITIATED VIA *RN OR *PL COMMAND</program 	ASSIGN/ 303055 AT/ 300217	An attempt was made to ASSIGN to a currently executing program ( <program name="">) which was initiated by an RN or PL command. (Only the stations specified in the initial RN or PL command may be attached to a task.)</program>	None. (Do not attempt to ASSIGN to that copy of the program.)
186	SPECIFIED NUMBER OF QUEUES ( <number>) NOT AVAILABLE</number>	ASSIGN/ 303056 AT/ 300204 EX/ 300104	The number of queues specified (or, by default, as stated in TCL) for the requested program is currently unavailable.	Verify that the speci- fied number of queues is correct and that enough queue(s) (or NDL files) have been specified in NDL.

A-42

1

Error Message Table

Hsg. No.	Hessaçe	Assoc. Command/ Fetch Value	Reason	Action
		PL / 300404 RN/ 300304		
1 87	REQUESTED COPY OF MIX/PROGRAM AND QUEUE Do not match	ASSIGN/ 303057 AT/ 300203	A <mix number=""> and <queue>/ were speci= fied in a command for a mix number to which a queue is not assigned.</queue></mix>	Verify mix number and <queue>/ by referring to the STATUS or MX commands.</queue>
		EX/ 300103 PL/ 300403		
		RN / 300303		

#### Table A-1 (cont)

### Error Message Table

Msg. No.	Message	Assoc. Command/ Fetch Value	Reason	Action
		1		
188	NULTIPLE TASKS	ASSIGN/	An ASSIGN did not	DS the unwanted copy and
<b>•••</b>	ENCOUNTERED WHEN	303058	occur because a copy	re-enter the command.
	ZIPPING PROGRAM		of the task appeared	
	<pre><pre>corogram name&gt;</pre></pre>	EX/	in the mix when GEMCOS	
		300115	was attempting to ZIP	
			execute the requested	
		PL/	task.	
		30 0 4 1 5		
	1 · · · ·	RN/		
		300315		
1.89	INVALID OR MISSING	ASSIGN/	A specified station	Verify the station list.
	STATION ID	303059	in a station list is	If the request is from
			not defined in NDL, or	a non-control station, do
		AT/	a station list is	not specify the station
1		300200	specified from a non-	list. If the request is
			control station.	from a control station,
		DT/	a construction of the second	ensure the control station
		300505		is logged on.
		EX/		
		300100		
		JAATAA		

Error Message Table

Nsg. No.	Message	Assoc. Command/ Fetch Value	Reason	Action
		PL/ 30040D RN/ 30030D		
190	QUEUE INVALID OR IN USE	AS SIGN/ 30305A AT/ 300203	The specified queue.is currently in use and is unavailable to a new copy of the task.	Specify an available queue
		300103 PL/ 300403 RN/		
191	LIMITED TO EXCLUSIVE Controlling function	CF/ 300A01 CL/ 302IFF DETANK/ 3034FF	The resource already has an exclusive con- trolling function.	Wait until the exclusive controlling function re- linquishes the resource and re-enter.

A-46

# Table A-1 (cont) Error Message Table

₽sg. No.	Message	Assoc. Command/ Fetch Value	Reason	Action
		NY/ 3015FF		
		RD/ 301002		
		RE/ 3020FF		
		RL/ 300EFF		
		RS/ 300FFF		
		RY/ 3014FF		
		SET/ 301DFF		
192	LOGON DENIED - UNATHORIZED USE FOR ASSIGNED TASK	LOGON/ 303A5C	Indicates an attempt file name combination station that is currently assigned to a task for which the access key is illegal.	Check the access key and re-enter or detach the task. Refer to the DT command in section 8.

.

#### Table A=1 (cont)

Nsg. No.	Message	Assoc. Command/ Fetch Value	Reason	Action
			In the program section of TCL, the list of valid assigners does not contain the specified accesskey.	
194	NO STATIONS Attached	DT/ 300505	A DETACH command was entered for a speci- fied queue that had no stations attached to it.	No;ne.
195	<logical queue<br="">number&gt;/ <queue name=""> INVALID QUEUE</queue></logical>	ENQ/ 301ED2 or 301F02	The entered queue name does not match the name assigned to the logical queue number.	Correct the queue name or the logical queue number.
		DT/ 300504	The specified queue is not defined in NDL.	Check and correct the queue name.
		SET/ 301D02		

#### Table A-1 (cont)

# Error Message Table

Hsg. No.	Message	Assoc. Command/ Fetch Value	Reason	Action
196	STATION <lsn>/ <station name=""> NOT ATTACHED TO QUEUE <queue name=""></queue></station></lsn>	DT/ 300505	The specified (or default) real station is not currently attached to the speci- fied queue. A dummy station has been speci- fied in the station list with real stations.	Check that real station/ queue combination and verify that no dummy stations are specified in the station list.
197	ASSIGN DENIED - CANNOT ASSIGN STATION WHILE ALREADY ASSIGNED	ASSIGN/ 303061 AT/ 30020D EX/ 30010D PL/ 30040D RN/ 30030D	An ASSIGN command was entered from a station that is currently attached to a program which is defined (either explicitly or by default using the TCL program section attri= bute REASSIGNOK) to be False.	Enter DT or CLOSE, then rementer the command. Refer to the DT or CLOSE commands in section 8.

Error Message Table

¥sg. No.	Message	Assoc. Command/ Fetch Value	Reason	Action
1000	INVALID LLN	NY/ 301501 RY/ 301401	The logical line number entered exceeds the maximum permitted value (as defined in NDL).	Correct value and re-enter.
1002	NGT APPLICABLE ON B80 CR B9C.	CF/ 300A09 OL/ 301302	A Datacom Processor (DCP) is not a valid resource on a 880.	Remove the DCP resource from the request.
		RD/ 3010C3		
1003	LIMIT INVALID	SET/ 301D0C	A limit outside the range 1 thru 127 was entered.	Enter a limit within the 1 thru 127 range.
1004	UNKNOWN ACTION	ENQ/ 301E01 or 301F01	A non-recognized or changed limit was entered., (Only four limits may be entered: IL, OL, QL, and SL.)	Enter only one of the four limits.
		SET/ 301D01		

A-50

#### Table A-1 (cont)

₩sg. No.	Message	Assoc. Command/ Fetch Value	Reason	Action
1006	NUMBER EXPECTED	BREAK/ 300B01 or 300B02 CF/ 300A06	A required number was not entered in the syntax; or a non- numeric logical station number, logical queue number, mix number or limit was entered.	Ensure that the logical program number or the logical line number are in the correct positions; or enter a numeric logical station number, logical queue number, mix number or limit.
		DI/ 301705 DIALOUT/ 301101		
		DISCON- NECT/ 301201 EI/ 301705		
		ENQ/ 301E03 or 301F03		

∦sg. No.	Message	Assoc. Command/ Fetch Value	Reason	Action
		NY/ 301505		
•		RS/ 300F07		
•		RY/ 301405		
		SET/ 301D03		
		TD/ 301D01		
		WHI/ 301C01		

#### Table A-1 (cont)

### Error Message Table

Msg. No.	Message	Assoc. Command/ Fetch Value	Reason	Action
1007	/ EXPECTED	ENQ/ 301E04 or 301F04	A required slash (/) was not found in the syntax.	Check the syntax and re-enter the command.
		SET/ 301D04		
1008	<field> TOO LARGE</field>	RECALL/ 302005	The logical queue number or logical station number is not defined in NDL.	Refer to the OL command in section 8 for correct lsn or lqn.
1010	LETTER EXPECTED	ENQ/ 301E07 or 301F07	An incomplete command was entered.	Enter all necessary syntax.
		SET/ 301D07		
1011	FILE 10 EXPECTED	ASSIGN/ 30306F AT/ 30010G	The program name or queue name was not specified with the command.	Specify a program name or queue name.

¥sg. No.	Message	Assoc. Command/ Fetch Value	Reason	Action
		MC SRUN 302EFF		
		SET/ 301D09		
1013	QUEUE REFERENCE Invalid	ASSIGN/ 303071	A queue was specified that is not assigned to a currently	Verify that the program is executing on the specified queue assigned
·		AT/ 300203	executing task.	to it.
		ENQ/ 301E09 or 301F09	An invalid queue name was entered.	Enter the correct queue name.
1017	INVALID STRING	RL/ 300E02	An invalid line type or modem number was entered.	Correct the number and re-enter (referencing the RL command in appendix 8).

#### Table A-1 (cont)

# Error Message Table

Msg. No.	Message	Assoc. Command/ Fetch Value	Reason	Action
1018	ALREADY ASSIGNED	CF/ 300A01	An attempt was made to become a controlling function of a resource that already has a controlling function.	Wait until the current controlling function is cleared.
1019	CF INVALID	CF/ 300A02	The CF command contains a syntax error or was issued improperly.	Correct the syntax and re-enter.
1019	<field> INVALID</field>	PR/ 300702 or 300703	An invalid field was entered.	Correct the syntax and re-enter.
		RS/ 300F05 WMI/ 301C06		
1019	<string> INVALID</string>	CONF/ 300C03 or 300C05	An invalid string was entered in a network unit.	Correct the syntax and rementer.

#### Table A-1 (cont)

# Error Message Table

1.1

Msg. No.	Message	Assoc. Command/ Fetch Value	Reason	Action
1020	INVALID STATICN NAME	AP 300- ST ATUS/ 30 3506	The station specified is not defined in TCL to be an AP300.	Define the station as an AP300 in the station section of TCL or perform STATUS only.
		CL/ 302102	A nonexistent station name was entered.	Correct the station name and rementer. Refer to STATUS or the DL command
		EI/ 301606		in section 8 to determine correct station name.
		ENQ/ 300805		
		GT/ 300805		
		NT/ 300904		
		NY/ 301506		
		RS/ 300F03		

# Error Message Table

Msg. No.	Message	Assoc. Command/ Fetch Value	Reason	Action
		RY/ 301406		
		TEST/ 301A01		
		STOPTEST/ 301901		
	м. М	TO/ 301802		
1022	STATION SPECIFIED IS	AP 300- Status/ 30357 a	The station specified is not defined in TCL to be an AP300.	Define the station as an AP300 in the station section of TCL or perform STATUS only.
1023	MISSING EQUAL SIGN	RS/ 300F06	A required equal sign was not entered.	Correct the syntax and rementer.
1024	ONE (1) OR ZEFO (0) Expected	RS / 300F08	A required 1 or 0 was not entered.	Correct the syntax and re-enter.
1025	NOT CHANGED - NOT On a line	RS/ 300F0A	Indicates an attempt to redefine a station without specifying the line.	Rementer the command with a logical line number for the station.

**A=**56

Msg. No.	Messaçe	Assoc. Command/ Fetch Value	Reason	Action
1027	CONF ALREADY IN Progress - reguest Denied	CONF/ 300C05	Only one CONFIGURATION command may be in progress at one time.	Wait until execution of the prior CONFIGURATION command is complete, then re-enter.
1029	INVALID SPEED	CONF/ 300C02 RS/ 300F0B	An invalid speed was entered.	Correct the speed and re-enter.
1030	NY L <line number=""></line>	CONF/ 300CD5	A network unit or other command was entered within a CONFIGURATION command, but the lines were ready.	NY the specified line and rementer the specified CONFIGURATION command.

### Table A=1 (cont)

### Error Message Table

Ksg. No.	Message	Assoc. Command/ Fetch Value	Reason	Action
1031	ERROR - LINES READY	CONF/ 300C05	Network units and other commands within the CONFIGURATION com- mand may not be entered unless all lines are in not-ready status. (The CONFIGURATION command is exited as a result of the error.)	NY the specified list of lines and rementer the CONFIGURATION command.
1032	TASK NOT ATTACHED	BREAK/ 300801	This task is not attached to the task to which the break is teing sent.	The task should be pro- grammed not to send a break to an unattached task.
1033	SPO NOT ATTACHED	BREAK∕ 300802	The SPO is not attached to the task to which the BREAK is being sent.	Use a station which is attached to the task, or attach the SPO to the task. Refer to the ASSIGN or EX command in section &.

,

Msg. No.	Message	Assoc. Command/ Fetch Value	Reason	Action
1034	<disk=ic>/<file=name> NOT AVAILABLE</file=name></disk=ic>	CC/ 302A06	A non-existent or unuseable disk-ID and file name combination was specified.	Verify that the disk-ID and file are on-line, and that the file is sequential.
1035	<field> <field> INVALID</field></field>	RECALL/ 302002	An entered field is invalid.	Correct syntax and rementer.
1036	DT DENIED - NO STATION AVAILABLE	DT/ 300505	This confirms that the command was syntactically correct but no stations were available for detachment.	None.
1037	<field> <field> EXPECTED</field></field>	RECALL/ 302003	A required field was not entered.	Note syntax and enter required field.
1038	<field> <fielo> NOT APPLICABLE</fielo></field>	RECALL/ 302006	An unrelated field was entered in syntax.	Correct syntax and re-enter.
1039	COLOG OPTION NOT SET	LC/ 302404	The Control log is not open.	Set the COLOG option by entering the SO command; then rementer the LC command. Refer to the SO command in section 8.

Msg. No.	Message	Assoc. Command/ Fetch Value	Reason	Action
1039	ERLOG OPTION NOT SET	LC/ 302403	The Error log is not open.	Set the ERLOG option by entering the SO command; then rementer LC command. Refer to the SO command in section 8.
1039	EVLOG OPTION NOT SET	LC/ 302402	The Event log is not open.	Set the EVLOG option by entering the SO command Refer to the SO command in section 8. Then rementer LC command.
1040	EVENT LOG NOT OPEN	GT/ 300804	Indicates the Event log is not available.	Enter SD EVLOG to enable the Event log. Enter GT command again or send the trace to the line printer. Rëfer to the SD command in section 8.

	r ^ r		c c	A 1	~ h i ~
F 8		- m	5 5 <i>d</i> U	CT 1	A11 1 P.
				• •	

Msg. No.	Message	Assoc. Command/ Fetch Value	Reason	Action
1041	ASSIGN CENIED - NO DUMMY STATIONS (MX <n>) AVAILABLE</n>	ASSIGN/ 30308D EX/ 300104 RN/ 300304	There are no dummy stations available. (A dummy station in the form MX <integer> must be declared in NDL for each program initiated by GEMCOS.)</integer>	Determine if enough MX <integer> dummy sta= tions are declared in NDL to initiate all the programs.</integer>
		PL/ 30,0404		
1042	ASSIGN DENIED - REQUESTED QUEUE ( <queue name="">)</queue>	ASSIGN/ 30308E	The requested queue (queue name) is not assigned to the speci- fied task.	Check the task and the queue(s) assigned to it. Refer to the OL or MX command in section 8.
	ASSIGNED TO A DIFFERENT TASK	AT/ 300203		
		EX/ 300103		

# Error Message Table

Msg. No.	Message	Assoc. Command/ Fetch Value	Reason	Action
1043	MIX NUMBER MAY NOT BE SPECIFIED	PL/ 300417 RN/ 300317	A mix number was speci- fied with the PL or RN command. (Executing the PL or RN command causes an attachment to a newly initiated task).	Do not specify a mix number with a PL or RN command.
		BREAK/ 300803	The BREAK command was issued from a non- controllor with a mix specified.	Re-enter without the mix number, or if the mix number is required re-enter from a Control Station.
1044	PL DENIED - STATION <station name=""> IS NOT A DDE (B9347) TERMINAL</station>	PL/ 30040D	The specified or implied station list contains a station which is not defined as a DDE terminal. The station name must be prefixed by B93 and have its own NDL request set.	Ensure stations are DDE terminals.

**A=**62

### Error Message Table

¥sg No.	Message	Assoc. Command/ Fetch Value	Reason	Action
1049	PROGRAM <program name=""> IS NOTRUNNING WITH <integer> TRANSACTION QUEUES</integer></program>	ASSIGN/ 303095 AT/ 300203	More than one copy of the specified program is currently running, but no copy is avail- able with the designated <integer> transaction queues assigned to it.</integer>	Re-enter with the correct number of transaction queues for program <program=name>.</program=name>
1050	"NEW" MAY NOT BE Specified for at Command	AT/ 300203	The NEW option was specified for the AT command. (The AT command never initiates a new copy; it only attaches the user to an existing	Enter the AT command specifying the NEW option.
1051	TEXT OR PATTERN NUMBER REQUIRED	TEST/ 301A21	A text message or pattern number was not specified.	Specify text or pattern number and rementer.
1052	INVALID PATTEFN NUMBER, RANGE IS 1 TO 4.	TEST/ 301A21	An incorrect pattern number was specified.	Specify a correct pattern number and re-enter.

A=63

Nsg. No.	Message	Assoc. Command/ Fetch Value	Reason	Action
1053	STATION <station=name name&gt; IS ATTACHED OR BEING TESTED AND CANNOT &amp;E TESTED</station=name 	TEST/ 301A03	Station specified is already being tested or is attached to an application program.	Close or detach the station from the application program and re-enter the command.
1054	BURST NUMBER	TEST/ 301A01	An integer is required.	Specify an integer after BURST (in the syntax).
1056	STATIONS REQUESTED ARE UNAVAILABLE FOR TESTING	TEST/ 301A03	Station list specified indicates that an illégal station was specified or that all stations requested are attached or being tested already.	Specify a legal station, a station that is not attach or a station not already being tested.
1057	QUEUE <queue name=""> IS A COMMUNICATE QUEUE AND MAY NOT BE ATTACHED</queue>	AS SIGN/ 303090 AT/ 300203	An attempt was made to attach a communicate queue. (Only transac= tion queues may be attached.)	Attach a transaction queue, not a communicate queue.

Error Message Table

Msg. No.	Message	Assoc. Command/ Fetch Value	Reason	Action
		EX/ 300103 PL/ 300403 RN/		
1058	ILLEGAL USE OF Reserved command	SOOSOS MCSLOG- OFF/ SO2DFF MCSLOGON/ SO2CFF	Only SPIM may use this command and it must be logged on using MCSLOGON.	None. Do not use this command.
		MC SRUN/ 302EFF RE AD- MESSAGES- QUEUE/		
		302FFF		
APPENDIX A (cont)

# Table A=1 (cont)

# Error Message Table

Msg. No.	Message	Assoc. Command/ Fetch Value	Reason	Action
1059	STATION <logical station number&gt;/ <station=name> is RESERVED AND CANNOT BE ATTACHED</station=name></logical 	ASSIGN/ 30309F AT/ 30C20D EX/ 30010D PL/ 30040D RN/	A dummy station (DC, MX <integer>, CC or SPO) was specified in a station list where only real stations are valid.</integer>	Remove the dummy station from the station list.
1 C 6 C	PRIORITY CLASS Invalid	30 0 3 0 D PR / 30 07 04	The priority class must be either A, B, C or D for a station, or A, B or C for a program.	Re-enter using the correct priority class.

# Error Message Table

¥sg. No.	Message	Assoc. Command/ Fetch Value	Reason	Action
1061	ILLEGAL REQUEST	ZIP/ 301801	MCP intrinsics (e.g., MX, DS, AX) may not be zipped.	Use the RUN command.
1062	INVALID OR MISSING TEXT	CONF/ 300COB		
		MCSRUN 302EFF	The 6 BYTE header is incomplete.	MCSRUN must have a minimum text of the 6-byte header.
		PR/ 300701	The PR command is incomplete.	Rementer using the correct syntax.
		ZIP/ 301802	The ZIP command was entered with no text.	Re-enter using the correct syntax.
1063	CC DENIED - NO CC DUMMYSTATION DECLARED IN NDL	CC/ 302AFF	The CC dummy station is not declared in NDL.	Declare dummy station CC in NDL and recompile the NDL•

# Error Message Table

řsg. No.	Message	Assoc. Command/ Fetch Value	Reason	Action
1064	PREVIOUS CC Outstanding ON <disk-id> Not <disk-id></disk-id></disk-id>	CC/ 302A07	A CC output file is currently open on a different disk=1D.	Transfer the CC input file to the same disk as the open CC output file.
1065	COMMAND NOT FOLLOWED BY SEMI-COLON IN <file name&gt;</file 	CC/ 302A01	The command was not terminated by a semicolon.	Ensure that each command ends with a semicolon.
1066	INVALID MCS OPTION	RO/ 302701	The first entered option number was too large.	Correct the option number and rementer. The only valid entries are 1, 3, 4, 5, 6, and 7,
		SET/ 301D01		
		SO/ 302601		
	4.			

# Error Message Table

Msg. No.	Message	Assoc. Command/ Fetch Value	Reason	Action
1067	INVALID LOG TYPE	LC/ 302401 LL/ 302301	A misspelled or non- existent log name was entered.	Examine the syntax, correct the spelling and re-enter.
1068	RANGE INVALID	LL / 302302	The requested list of records exceeds the file size.	Determine the file size or omit it from the command.
		TEST/ 301A01	WRAP or BURST number requested was less than 1.	Check syntax, rementer correct WRAP or BURST number.
1069	INVALID LSN	CL/ 302100 CUNF/	A non-existent (or non-numeric) logical station number was entered.	Correct and rementer the logical station number.
		300C06 D1/ 301705 F1/		
		301705 GT/ 300802		

APPENDIX A (cont)

### Table A-1 (cont)

Error Message Table

Nsg. No.	Message	Assoc. Command/ Fetch Value	Reason	Action
		NT/ 300902 NY/ 301501		
		RS/ 300F02 RY/		
		301401 WMI/ 301C02		
1070	INVALID LGN	CL / 302101 GT/ 300803	A non-existent (or non-numeric) logical queue number was entered (not defined in NCL).	Correct and rementer the logical queue number. Refer to the OL command in section 8.
		NT/ 300903		
		WM17 301C03		

# Error Message Table

Msg. No.	Message	Assoc. Command/ Fetch Value	Reason	Action
1072	INVALID PROGRAM NAME	GT/ 300806	The entered program name is misspelled or is not in the mix.	Verify the task is running (enter STATUS MIX) (A non-running task can- not be traced.)
1076	NUMBER OF TRANSACTION QUEUES CAN ONLY BE 1, 2, or 3	ASSIGN/ 303083	More than three trans- action queues were specified.	Specify only 1, 2, or 3 transaction queues.
		AT/ 300203		
		EX/ 300103		
		PL/ 300403		
		RN/ 300303		

# Error Message Table

¥sg. No.	Message	Assoc. Command/ Fetch Value	Reason	Action
1077	CANNOT INITIATE <program name="">; PROGRAM IS NOT DEFINED TO BE EXECUTED ON DEMAND</program>	AS SIGN/ 303084 AT/ 300284 EX/ 300184 PL/ 300484 RN/ 300384	The RN command or the NEW option was speci- fied, requesting GEMCOS to initiate the program. (Programs described in TCL as not to be executed on demand can only be initiated manually, not thru GEMCOS.)	Manually initiate the pro- gram or modify the TCL description to be executed on demand.
1078	INVALID SITE NAME	DIALIN/ 301101 DIALOUT/ 301101 DISCON- NECT/	The site name is longer than 12 characters.	Rementer using correct site name.
1079	DISCONNECT PENDING	DIALOUT/ 301101	A previous disconnect request is not yet complete.	Wait until the controlling function of the line (or the monitor stations) report that the line has

Error Message Table

Msg. No.	Message	Assoc. Command/ Fetch Value	Reason	Action
				been disconnected and then retry.
1 C 8 C	LINE DIALED IN	DIALOUT/ 301103	The line has already been connected by a manual dial.	Wait until the line is free or use another line
1081	LINE BUSY	DIALIN/ 2011E1	Cannot te reconfigured line is in use.	Wait until line is free.
		DIALOUT/ 301102	Line already dialed out to another site.	Wait until line is free or use another line.
1082	PHONE NUMBER NOT IN Directory	D1 ALIN/ 301101	The phone number was not found in the phone directory file.	If number was wrong, rementer with correct number, otherwise use RS command to manually recon- figure the line. Add this site to the directory at the next opportunity.
		DIALOUT/ 301101		If number was wrong, rementer with correct number, otherwise, use RS command to manually recon- figure the line and then dial again. Add this sit the directory at the next opportunity.

APPENDIX A (cont)

A-74

# Table A-1 (cont)

Err	or	Mess	age	Table
-----	----	------	-----	-------

Msg. No.	Message	Assoc. Command/ Fetch Value	Reason	Action
		DISCON- NECT/ 301201		If the number was wrong, rm=enter with correct number, otherwise discon= nect the line automaticali phone number.
1083	DIRECTORY FILE <file name&gt; NOT AVAILABLE</file 	DIALIN/ 301101	This file is not present on the TCL designated disk.	Copy this file to the disk in question and rementer, on restart the MCS so that a new file may be created. The RS command can also be used to manually recon- figure the line.
		DI ALOUT/ 301101	This file is not pre- sent on the TCL designated disk.	Copy this file to the disk in question and rementer, or restart the MCS so that a new file may be created. It is also possible to re- configure the line manually using the RS command and then dial automatically using number option.
		DISCON- NECT/ 30201		Use the line number option and disconnect automat- ically.

# Error Message Table

Msg. No.	Message	Assoc. Command/ Fetch Value	Reason	Action
		CONF/ 300C09 or 300C0A		None - The MCS will revert to the "NEW DIRECTORY" mode and expect new directories to be built.
1 C 8 4	DENIED - LINE IN DIRECTORY	DI ALOUT/ 301101	An attempt was made to dialout automatically on a line which is not in the directory and not configured.	Dial again using the site hame or phone number from the directory.
1085	PHONE NUMBER Expected	DI ALOUT/ 301101	The syntax requires a phone number to be entered.	Re-enter with the phone number.
1086	INVALID PHONE NUMBER	CONF/ 300COC DIALOUT/ 301101 DISCON- NECT/ 301201	The number contained one or more non-numeric characters, or its length was greater than 15 digits.	Re-enter with the correct phone number.
1087	<site-name> NOT CONNECTED</site-name>	DISCON- NECT/ 301202	This site is not con≖ figured on any line	Rementer using correct name or disconnect the line automatically by line number.

APPENDIX A (cont)

# Table A-1 (cont)

# Error Message Table

Msg. No.	Nessage	Assoc. Command/ Fetch Value	Reason	Action
1088	LINE <logical line<br="">number&gt; NOT CCNNECTED</logical>	DISCON- NECT/	This line is not cur- rently connected.	None required.
1091	SITE DIRECTORY Contains errors	301202 CUNF/ 300C09	The site directory file is corrupted and must be re-created.	DS the MCS, remove all directory files and restart the MCS with DC CONF. Rementer the directory remote sites.
1011	INCONSISTENT LINE SPEED	CONF/ 300C02	Different line speeds have been entered for the same line.	Re-enter, specifying correct line speed explicitly.
1102	<site name=""> NGT DELETED - NGT FOUND</site>	CONF/ 300COE	This site name was not found in the directory.	None - Already absent (unloess site name was wrong, in which case re- enter using correct site name).
1103	SITE NAME NOT IN Directory	DIALIN/ 301101	This site name was not found in the directory.	If name was wrong, re- enter with correct name, otherwise, use the RS command to manually recon- figure the line. Add this site to the directory at the next opportunity.

Error Message Table

Msg. No.	Mess age	Assoc. Command/ Fetch Value	Reason	Action
		DJ ALOUT/ 301101		If name was wrong, re- enter with Correct name otherwise, use the RS command to manually rec figure the line and the dial automatically, usi the line number and pho number. Add this site the directory at the ne opportunity.
1104 S A	TATION Ə IS NOT Vailable	ASSIGN 3030CC	Station specified is not available.	
		EX 3001CC		
		AT 3092CC		
		R N 30 O JC C		
		PL 300400		

APPENDIX A (cont)

## Table A-1 (cont)

Error Message Table

Msg. No.	Message	Assoc. Command/ Fetch Value	Reason	Action
1105	Ə IS NOT A DATACOM Program	A S S I G N 30 30 C D E X 30 0 1 C D A T 30 0 2 C D R N 30 0 3 C D PL 30 0 4 C D	Execution of a non datacom program from a station is illegal.	Execute the program from the SPO.

#### APPENDIX B

#### VALID RESPONSES

GENERAL.

Network Control Commands generate external and internal responses indicating a command was successfully issued. Refer to section 5. INTERNAL AND EXTERNAL FORMAT. Following are examples of internal and external formats.

Examples:

external format:

-----FROM MCS: LL OK

internal format:

----- LL OK

internal response from program:

----- TT OK

external response to a program:

----@OOXX00@---FROM MCS: LL OK

Appendix 8 provides a valid response for each command. The responses, with the exception of the OL and MX command responses, are documented condensing the above four formats as follows:

Example:

2 ------LL OK + + + + + + + + + + 1 +-@00000@-+ 3+-----+

Response if requested from a program.
 Response if external format requested.
 Response if internal format requested.

B-1

Certain commands also generate a delayed response in addition to the response indicating a command was successfully issued. Following is an example of a delayed response from GEMCOS.

Example:

**4** -----<50 byte header>----<12-byte station-name>-----

5 -----FROM MCS: -----LINE 0 READY (214) ---+ + + 6 +-@00@<35-byte NDL header>-+

4 This response (<50-byte header>) is only provided for GEMCOS interface programs, not for TMCS programs.

5 Indicates external format was requested.

6 Indicates internal format was requested.

8-2

#### AP300STATUS COMMAND

### ASSIGN AND EX COMMANDS

7				FDOM	MOC -		~	(49.6)
	+	+	+	-r ROM	MCS:	+	OK	(126)
8	+-600XX00-	+ +9-	+ +					

#### AT COMMAND

	، الله من حال من جال حال من الله من حال من ح	FROM MCS: <mix>/<program-name><queue-name> OK (1</queue-name></program-name></mix>	261
	+	⊨ +ya an shi + shi î, an shi a shi a	
•	+		•
-	+-60005006-	t a t <b>errer a series a series terrer terrer a series a se</b>	

### BREAK COMMAND

			FROM	MCS:		BREAK	OK	(126)		
	+	+	+	1.1	+	•		(		
,	+.	+	* <b>+</b> *		+			•	•	
	+-0000B000	-+	+		+					

#### CC COMMAND

 		FROM	MCS:		CC OK	(126)	
+	+	+		+	· ·		
+	+	+		· · +			
+-@002A0	0@-+	+		+			

- 7 SYMBOLIC SOURCE field (DC.ORIGIN) is equal to the dummy station (MXn) to the initiated program.
- 8 XX = 01 implied EX, 02 explicit EX and 30 ASSIGN.

B-3

#### APPENDIX B (cont)

#### CF COMMAND

-			FROM	MCS:	CF	OK	(126)
	+.	+	+	•	+		
	+	· · · + · ·	+		• • • <b>+</b> • •		
х. Х	+-6000A	00@-+	+		+		

Delayed responses:

station notification

### line notification

### attach/detach notification

----<12-byte station-name>----FROM MCS: ------+ + + + +-@00@<35-byte message header>+

------<mix>/<program-name><queue-name> OK (126)------+ + + + +-<lsn>/<station-name> DETACHED (193)-----+

Where pertinent message header fields are assigned by the MCS as follows:

MSG.TYPE	=	76 (attach)	or	77	(detach)
MSG.TASK	=	<mix></mix>			
MSG.SUBNETQ	=	<lan></lan>			
MSG.STATION	=	<lsn></lsn>			

#### APPENDIX B (cont)

### CHANGE COMMAND

-----CHANGE OK (126)---+ + + + + + + + +-@00311A@-+ +-----+

### CLEAR COMMAND

-----CLEAR OK (126)---+ + + + + + + + + + +-@002104@-+ +-----+

#### CLOSE COMMAND

-----CLOSE OK (126)---+ + + + + + + + + +-@003300@-+ +----+

Real station that becomes closed receives:

-----FROM MCS: ----<lsn>/<station-name> DETACHED (193)---

#### APPENDIX 8 (cont)

#### CONF COMMAND

-----CONF LISTED---+ + + + + + + + + +-@000C00@-+ +----+

Then the following message is sent:

-----FROM MCS: ----ENTER DC HARDWARE CONFIGURATION-----+ + + + + + + + +-@000C00@++ +----+

After END is entered the following message is sent:

-----FROM MCS: -----START DIRECTORY BUILDER? (¥ OR N) + + + + + + + + + + +-@000c00@-+ +-----+

If Y is entered, the following message is sent:

------BUILD NEW DIRECTORY? (Y OR N) + + + + + + + + + +-@000C00@-@ +-----+

Then the following message is sent:

-----ENTER REMOTE SITES + + + + + + + + +-@000c00@-+ +-----+

Site description may then be entered. The following message indicates a successful entry.

OK	MCS:	FROM		
+		+	+	+
+		+	+	+
+				+-@0000

#### DETANK COMMAND

DI COMMAND

+ + + + + + + + + + +-@001700@-+ +-----+

Delayed response:

-----FROM MCS: ------STATION <LSN>/<station name> DISABLED---(224)----+ + + + +-@00@<35-byte NDL header>-+

### DIALIN COMMAND

-----DIALIN OK (126)----+ + + + + + + + +-@001100@-+ +-----+

#### DIALOUT COMMAND

-----DIALOUT OK (126)-----+ + + + + + + + + + +-@001100@-+ +-----+

#### Delayed response:

<12-byte station name>----FROM MCS: -----+ + + + + + +-@00@<35-byte message header>---+

----LINE <11n> DIALOUT SUCCESSFUL------

APPENDIX B (cont)

#### DISCONNECT COMMAND

-----DISConnect OK (126)-----+ + + + + + + + + + +-@001200@-+ +-----+

Delayed response, if the line is in the site directory and was connected then:

----<12-byte station name>----FROM MCS: ------+ + + + +

+-@00@<35-byte message header>+

----- site name ON LINE <11n> HAS BEEN DISCONNECTED-----

otherwise the response is as follows:

-----LINE<11n> NOT READY-----

#### DT COMMAND

-----DT OK (126)---+ + + + + + + + + + +-@000500@-+ +-----+

### Real station that becomes detached receives:

R

-----FROM MCS: <lsn>/<station name>---DETACHED (193)---

DUMP COMMAND

|         |        | FROM | MCS: | DUMP | IN | PROGRESS- | -PLEASE | WAIT | (171) |   |
|---------|--------|------|------|------|----|-----------|---------|------|-------|---|
| +       | + -    | +    |      | +    |    | •         | •       | •    |       | • |
| + '     | +      | +    | •    | +    |    |           |         |      |       |   |
| +-@0036 | 547@-+ | +    |      | +    |    | •         | •       |      |       |   |

| -       |        |     | -FROM | MCS: |   | DUMP | OK | (126) |  |
|---------|--------|-----|-------|------|---|------|----|-------|--|
| +       | +      | + ' |       |      | + |      |    |       |  |
| +       | +      | +   |       |      | + | · .  |    |       |  |
| +÷@0036 | 51A@-+ | +   |       |      | + |      |    |       |  |

### EI COMMAND

| - |            |    | FROM MCS: | EI OK | (126) |    |
|---|------------|----|-----------|-------|-------|----|
|   | +          | +  | +         | + .   | •     | •. |
|   | +          | +  | +         | +     |       |    |
|   | +-@001600@ | -+ | +         | +     |       |    |

Delayed response:

---FROM MCS: -----STATION <LSN/station name> ENABLED --(123)--+ + +-@00@<35-byte NDL header>+ ENQ COMMAND

| + +          | +    | +  | +   | + + +   | +  |
|--------------|------|----|-----|---|----|
| + +          | +    | +  | +   | +-IC-+ +*   | -+ |
| +-@001X00@-+ | +    |    | +   | ter en la companya de la companya d  |    |
|              | la - |    | +   | +   |    |
|              |      | 1. | . + | -TASK <mix>/<program-name>OL+</program-name></mix>  |    |
| •            |      |    | +   | + · · · + · · · ·   |    |
| V - F or F)  |      |    | +   | +-OC-+  |    |
| A - B OI F)  |      |    | +   | +   |    |
|              |      |    | +   | nga nga takang na sa pang tang tang tang tang tang tang tang t  |    |
|              |      |    | +   | -QUEUE <lqn>/<queue-name>QL+</queue-name></lqn>   |    |
|              |      |    | +   | <b>+ + + +</b>  |    |
|              |      |    | +   | +=QC-+  |    |
|              |      |    | +   | +   |    |
|              |      |    | +   | +   |    |
|              |      |    | +   | -STATION <lsn>/<station-name>SL+</station-name></lsn>   |    |
| · · · ·      |      |    | +   | + +   |    |
|              |      | •  | +   | +-SC-+  |    |
|              |      |    | +   | +   |    |
|              |      |    | + - | $\frac{1}{2}$ and $\frac{1}{2}$ and $\frac{1}{2}$ is the set of th |    |

9 (\*) - IC/IO currently return an (\*) in place of <integer> pending a change in certain datacom communicates.

GT COMMAND

-----GT OK (126)-----+ + + + + + + + +-@000800@-+ +----+

HALT COMMAND

-----HALT OK (126)-----+ + + + + + + + + + +-@003800@-+ +-----+

LC COMMAND

-----LC OK (126)-----+ + + + + + + + + + +-@002400@-+ +----+

LL COMMAND

-----LL OK (126)-----+ + + + + + + + +@002300-+ +-----+

#### APPENDIX B (cont)

LO COMMAND

-----FROM MCS: RUNTIME OPTIONS: ------+ · + +-@002800-+ + + + + + + + +-DEBUG-+ +-TMCS-+ +-CHECK-+ +-EVLOG-+ +-ERLOG-+ -----(1045)-----+ + + + + + + + + +-COLOG-+ +-ALLOW-+ +-ECHO-+

LOGOFF COMMAND

-----LOGOFF OK (126)------+ + + + + + -@00391A@-+ +-----+

LOGON COMMAND

------EROM MCS: -----LOGON OK (126)------+ + + + + + + + + + + +-@003A1A@-+ +-----+

Q = 1 ∩

LT COMMAND

-----FROM MCS: -----LT IN PROGRESS-PLEASE WAIT (171) ----

### MCSLOGOFF CONMAND

-----MCSLOGOFF OK (126)-----+ + + + + + + + + + +-@002D00@-+ +-----+

MCSLOGON COMMAND

-----MCSLOGON OK (126)-----+ + + + + + + + +-@002C00@-+ +-----+

MCSRUN COMMAND

-----FROM MCS: ----MCSRUN OK (126)----+ + + + + + + + +-@002E00@-+ +----+ MERGE COMMAND The response consists of one message group, containing more than one message. Cnly the last message has ENDKEY=3, the others have ENKDEY=2.

|            |    |   | FROM | MCS:             | FORM | <b>AT <form< b=""></form<></b> | AT> NOT | FOUND | (169) |   |
|------------|----|---|------|------------------|------|--------------------------------|---------|-------|-------|---|
| +          | +  | + |      |                  | + .  |                                |         |       |       | 1 |
| 10 +       | +  | + |      |                  | +    |                                |         |       |       |   |
| +-@003B45@ | -+ | + |      | ن هي هي هي هي دي | +    |                                |         | 8     |       |   |

| و هذه همه همه همه هنه الله همه همه وي وي وي هم منه منه وي وي وي | FROM MCS: | MERGE IN   | PROGRESS | - PLEASE | WAIT (171) |
|---|-----------|------------|----------|----------|------------|
| + +   | +         | +          |          |          |            |
| , <b>+</b> · · · +  | +         | <b>+</b> 2 |          |          |            |
| +-@003B47@-+  | +         | +          |          |          | · · ·      |

|            |    |   | FROM MCS: |   | MERGE | ОК | (126) |
|------------|----|---|-----------|---|-------|----|-------|
| • <b>+</b> | +  | + |           | + |       |    | •     |
| +          | +  | + |           | + |       |    |       |
| +-@003B1A@ | -+ | + |           | + |       |    |       |

10 This message is only sent if a format list is specified, and formats specified in the list are not found in the file.

MX COMMAND ----FROM MCS: -----NULL DATACOMM MIX-----+ + + +-00006000-+ + External format: -----FROM MCS: -----TASK--<mix>--/--<program-name> +-@0000600@-+ -----QUEUE=<1qn>/<queue-name>---CQ=<1qn>/<queue-name>--+-ATTI-+ ----MX=<lsn>/<station-name>---+ +-ATTO-NO.STAS=<n>:-STATIONS:-+ +--<1sn>-+ ---QUEUE=<1qn>/<queue-name>-----+ + + +-ATTI-+ +-ATTO NO. STAS=<n>: --+-<1sn>-+ -----EXECUTING------+ +-SUSPENDED: -- WAITED ON---QUEUE=<1qn>/<queue-name>-----+-OL =<n>----OC =<n>------+-STATION-<lsn>/<station-name>: SL +<n>-SC <n>-+ + +-MSG SPACE-----

The following table defines the items in the external response for the MX command.

Item Meaning Logical task number of the user datacom <mix> task. Program name of the user datacom task. User datacom task is atttached for input. Logical queue number of subnet queue to which the user datacom task is attached. User datacom task is suspended on station queue Count (SC) = Station queue Limit (SL).

> Logical station number of attached station where SC = SL.

NDL defined station name of attached station where SC = SL.

Station queue Limit.

Station queue Count.

<program-name>

ATTI.

<lqn>

STATION

<lsn>

<station-name>

SL

SC

Revised 5-14-81 by PCN 1106796-001 B-13

## APPENDIX B (cont)

| <u>ltem</u>                   | Meaning   |
|-------------------------------|---|
| <queue=name></queue=name>     | NDL defined queue name of subnet queue to which user datacom task is attached.  |
| QQ                            | The number and name of this task's communicate queue.   |
| MX                            | The number and name of the dummy station assigned to the task.  |
| ATTO                          | User datacom task is attached for output.   |
| NO.STAS                       | Number of real and dummy stations to which datacom user task is attached.   |
| <lsn></lsn>                   | Logical station number of a station to which datacom user task is attached.   |
| <station=name></station=name> | NDL defined station name: 1-12<br>alphanumeric characters, of a<br>station to which datacom user task is<br>attached. |
| EXECUTING                     | User datacom task is executing.   |
| QUEUE                         | User datacom task is suspended, waiting<br>for a message to be placed on the subnet<br>queue.                         |
| <lan></lan>                   | Logical queue number (same as above).   |
| <queue=name></queue=name>     | NDL defined queue name (same as above).   |
| OL                            | User datacom task is participating with<br>the MCS, and is suspended on Output Count<br>(OC) = Output Limit (OL).     |
|                               |   |
|                               |   |
|                               |   |
|                               |   |
|                               |   |

3-14

Internal format:

------status>------+ + + +

+-@000600@-+

The following table defines the items in the internal response for the MX command.

<u>Item</u>

Meaning

1 byte - logical task number of the user

<mix>

<program-name

12 tytes - program name of the user datacom tasks.

<status>

1 byte - as follows:

datacom task.

<u>tit</u>

| affa | Task i | s not in | nix or | task | is not |
|------|--------|----------|--------|------|--------|
|      | a user | datacom  | task.  |      |        |

- acta Task waiting for space.
- ab3a Task waiting for attach.
- a02a Task waiting for receive.
- anda Task waiting for send.
- abba 👘 Task is not waiting.

2 bytes = Queue reference if task is waiting for any reason except if it is waiting for space.

> Revised 5-14-81 by PCN 1106796-001 **B-15**

# APPENDIX B (cont)

|    |            |      | Meaning  |   |
|----|------------|------|--|---|
| 1  | byte       | -    | Output Limit.  |   |
| 1  | byte       | -    | Output Count (not currently<br>available).   |   |
| 1  | byte       | -    | Trace Status, as follows:  |   |
|    | <u>bit</u> |      |  |   |
|    | 7          |      | Trace input msg header.  |   |
|    | 6          |      | Trace input text.  |   |
|    | 5          |      | Trace input text in hex.   |   |
|    | 4          |      | Trace output msg header.   |   |
|    | 3          |      | Trace output text.   |   |
|    | 2          |      | Trace output text in hex.  |   |
|    | 1          |      | Reserved.  |   |
|    | ō          |      | Reserved.  |   |
| 1  | byte       | -    | Transaction Queue (IQ).  |   |
| 1  | byte       | •    | Communication Queue (CQ).  |   |
| 2  | byte       | s: " | station number of the dummy N  | X |
| 51 | tation     | ٦•   |  | , |
| 2  | byte       | S 🗂  | number of attached stations  | • |
| n  | byte       | s ~  | <ul> <li>attached station <lsn>s fixed<br/>format (real stations only).</lsn></li> </ul> | i |

<u>Item</u>

#### 0-16

#### APPENDIX B (cont)

NT COMMAND

-----TROM MCS: ----NT OK (126)---+ + + + + + + + + + +-@000900@-+ +----+

NY COMMAND

-----NY OK (126)---+ + + + + + + + + + +-@001500@-+ +-----+

Delayed (T6 of controlling function or monitor stations) response:

---<12-byte station-name>----FROM MCS: -----+ + + + + 11 (\*) +-@00@<35-byte msg hdr>++

11 Internal format response to controlling function.

Issued 5-14-81 by PCN 1106796-001 B-16A DL COMMAND (description or count) The response consists of one message group, containing one or more messages. If there is only one, it has ENKDYE=3. If more are present, only the last has ENDKEY=3, the others have ENDKEY=2.

<line-description> external format:

-----FROM MCS: ---LINE---<lln>:---ADDR=<line-address>--> + + + +

.

+-00013000-+

----TYPE=<hex-type>---MAX ENT=<max entries>--MAX STA=<max stations>-->

|   | + |      | 1.1    | · +     | +    |          |                | + - |
|---|---|------|--------|---------|------|----------|----------------|-----|
| • | + |      |        | +       | +    |          |                | +   |
|   | + | MODE | EM=<11 | mn > -+ | +-SI | ATIONS:- | +              | +   |
|   |   |      |        |         |      |          | +- <lsn></lsn> |     |

The following table defines the items in the external response for e-description>.

| Item                        | Meaning   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-----------------------------|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| <lln></lln>                 | Logical line number.  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <li>line=addr ess&gt;</li>  | Physical line address.  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <hex-type></hex-type>       | 4 hexadecimal diçits of line type.<br>See figure B=1.                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <max-entries></max-entries> | Maximum number of stations that can be attached to this line simultaneously: 1-100. |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| lten                          | <u>Meaning</u><br>Numter of stations currently attached to this<br>line: 0-400. |  |  |  |
|-------------------------------|---|--|--|--|
| <max=stations></max=stations> |   |  |  |  |
| <lan></lan>                   | Logical modem number.   |  |  |  |
| STATIONS                      | Stations attached to this line.   |  |  |  |
| <lsn></lsn>                   | Logical station number.   |  |  |  |

description> internal format:

------byte><line-description><directory-byte><line-stations>--+ + + + +-@001300@-+

The following table defines the items in the internal response for <line-description>.

| Item                                       | Meaning  |
|--|--|
| <ll></ll>                                  | 2 bytes - logical line number: 0-49.                       |
| <line-description></line-description>      | 7 bytes - results of line-description communicate.         |
| <pre><directory byte=""></directory></pre> | 1 byte - as follows:                                       |
|  | a01a – line in directory.<br>a00a – line rot in directory. |
| <line-stations></line-stations>            | n bytes - results of line-stations commu-<br>icate.        |

<station-description> external format:

APPENDIX B (cont)



Revised 5-14-81 by PCN 1106796-001 **B-19**  The following table defines the items in the external response for <station-description>.

| Item                            | Meaning   |
|---------------------------------|---|
| <lsn></lsn>                     | Logical station number.   |
| <station-name></station-name>   | NDL defined station name: 1-12<br>alphanumeric characters.  |
| <lln></lln>                     | Logical line number of the line to which this station is attached: 255 if not attached.                     |
| <ltn></ltn>                     | Logical terminal number of the NDL terminal description referenced by this station.                         |
| <tmn></tmn>                     | Logical modem number.   |
| MUO                             | My Use Output.  |
| MUI                             | My Use Input.   |
| SSB                             | Second Stop Bit.  |
| ENI                             | Enable input.   |
| ROB                             | Route output bit.   |
| <end-chr></end-chr>             | 2 - digit hexadecimal end character.  |
| <li>line-det-chr&gt;</li>       | 2 = digit hexadecimal line delete character.  |
| <backspace=chr></backspace=chr> | 2 - digit hexadecimal backspace character.  |
| <wru=chr></wru=chr>             | 2 - digit hexadecimal WRU (Who aRe yoU)<br>character.   |
| <control=chr></control=chr>     | 2 - digit hexadecimal control character.  |
| <frequency></frequency>         | Polling frequency: 0=255; for every value<br>over 1 causes an additional one second<br>delay between polls. |

| Item                                  | Meaning  |  |  |  |  |
|---------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| ADR                                   | Address (within the terminal).   |  |  |  |  |
| ( <string><string>)</string></string> | Two alphanumeric strings, denoting the receive transmit addresses (within the terminal). |  |  |  |  |
| <string></string>                     | One alphanumeric character denoting the receive=transmit address (within the terminal).  |  |  |  |  |
| <type></type>                         | 4 - hexadecimal digits of station TYPE.<br>See figure B-1.                               |  |  |  |  |
| <speed></speed>                       | 4 - hexadecimal digits of station SPEED.<br>See figure B-2.                              |  |  |  |  |
| SPO                                   | MCS DATA BIT 15.   |  |  |  |  |
| LGN                                   | MCS DATA BIT 14.   |  |  |  |  |
| WRP                                   | MCS DATA BIT 13.   |  |  |  |  |
| WIDTH                                 | Station's line width.  |  |  |  |  |
| PAGE                                  | Station's page size.   |  |  |  |  |
| QL/QC                                 | Queue Limit/Queue Count for subnet queue to which this station is routed.                |  |  |  |  |
| MCSI                                  | MCS participates on Input.   |  |  |  |  |
| IL/IC                                 | Input Limit/Input Count for this station.  |  |  |  |  |
| MCSO                                  | MCS participates on Output.  |  |  |  |  |
| SL/SC                                 | Station queue Limit/Station queue count for this station.                                |  |  |  |  |
| ATTI                                  | Attached for Input to a user datacom task.   |  |  |  |  |
| <l qn=""></l>                         | Logical subnet queue number of queue through which this station is attached.             |  |  |  |  |

| Iten                                 | Meaning   |  |  |  |
|--------------------------------------|---|--|--|--|
| <queue =="" am="" e="" n=""></queue> | NDL defined queue name: 1-12 alphanumeric<br>characters of queue through which this<br>station is attached. |  |  |  |
| ATTO                                 | Attached for Output to a user datacom task.   |  |  |  |
| < m i x >                            | Mix number of user datacom task to which this station is attached.  |  |  |  |
| <program=name></program=name>        | Program name: 1-12 alphanumeric characters<br>of user datacom task to which this station<br>is attached.    |  |  |  |

If a dummy station MXn is specified and is associated with a task, an MX response is included.

<station-description> internal format:

-----<lsn><station-description>------+ + + + + + +-@001300@-+

The following table defines the items in the internal response for <station-description>.

#### ltem

#### Meaning

<ls>> 2 bytes = logical station number.

<station-description> 45 bytes - Results of station-description communicate.

If a dummy station MXn is specified, and is associated with a task, an MX response is included.

,



Revised 5-14-81 by PCN 1106796-001 B - 23

The following table defines the items in the external response for <queue=description>.

Item Meaning <lan> Logical queue number: 0-255, based on the alphabetical ordering of the subnet queue. names. <queue=name> The N)L defined subnet queue name: 1-12 alphanumeric characters, of this queue. QL/QC The Queue Limit/Queue Count for this queue. NO.STAS MAX The maximum number of the stations that can be attached simultaneously to a user datacom task as part of this subnet queue. <lsn> Logical station number. ATT Queue is attached to a user datacom task. <mix> Mix number of user datacom task to which queue is attached. Program name of user datacom task to which <program=name> queue is attached. NO.STAS ATT The number of stations that are currently attached to a user datacom task as part of this subnet queue. List of stations that are currently attached STATIONS to a user datacom task as part of this subnet queue.

<lsn>

Logical station number.

## <queue-description> internal format:

-----<!qn><subnet-description><subnet-stations>-----+ + + + + +-@001300@-+

The following table defines the items in the internal response for <queue=description>.

#### ltem

## Meaning

<lp><lqn> 2 bytes - logical queue number

<subnet=description>

14 bytes - result of subnet-description communicate.

<subnet=stations>

n bytes = result of subnet=stations communicate.

<DCP description> external format: -----FROM MCS:<DCP lpn>---PROGRAM COUNT =<n>--+ + + + +-@001300@-+ ---PROGRAMS=+ + +--<program-name>:-NO.TERMINALS=<n>------+ + + + -+-1 +-TERMINALS-+ ++-<ltn>-+ As there are no DCPs on the 880, this format does not apply. Instead, the MCS responds with an appropriate message.

The following table defines the items in the external response for <DCP-description>.

| ltem                          | Meaning   |
|-------------------------------|---|
| DCP                           | Datacom Processor.  |
| <lpn></lpn>                   | Logical processor number.   |
| PROGRAM COUNT                 | The number of program files declared for this <lpn> in NDL.</lpn>   |
| PROGRAMS                      | List of the program file names (and<br>associated terminals) declared for this<br><lpn> in NDL.</lpn>           |
| <program=name></program=name> | NDL defined program file name.  |
| NO.TERMINALS                  | Number of terminal types associated with the <program=name>.</program=name>                                     |
| TERMINALS                     | List of NDL defined terminal types associated with the <program=name>.</program=name>                           |
| <ttn></ttn>                   | Logical terminal number of a NDL defined<br>terminal type associated with the<br><program-name>.</program-name> |

0-26

<DCP description> internal format:

-----<lpn><DCP-program-count><DCP-description>-----

-- < DCP-program-terminals>----

The following table defines the items in the internal response for <DCP description>.

| <u>Item</u>                                     | <u>Meaning</u>                                     |  |  |  |  |
|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| <lpn></lpn>                                     | 2 bytes - logical processor number.                |  |  |  |  |
| <0CP-program-count>                             | 2 pytes - result of DCP-program-count communicate. |  |  |  |  |
| <dcp-description></dcp-description>             | n bytes - result of DCP-description communicate.   |  |  |  |  |
| <dcp-program-terminals></dcp-program-terminals> | n pytes - result of DCP-program terminals.         |  |  |  |  |

As there are no DCPs on the 380, this format of the command does not apply. Instead, the MCS responds with an appropriate message.

<terminal-description> external format: ----FROM MCS: -TERM-<ltn>----SYNC----+ + + +-@001300@-+ +-ASYNC-+ +-CRC1-+ +-SUM-+ ----ODD----BCC---+ + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + -----SYNC=<hex>---+ + + + + + + + +-VERT-+ +-TR-<integer>-+ +-TA=<int>-+ +-RA=<int>+ ---PARM=<hex>-- TIMEOUT=<int>--TURNAROUND=<int>--ALCP=<nnnn>--------LCP=<nnnn>--RRP=<nnnn>--TRP=<nnnn>--TTP=<nnnn>--MAX INPUT=<int>---------CHAR SZ=<int>--SYNC----ODD-----ADAPTOR INFO: --+ \*+ \* + + + + +-BIN1-+ +-XMIT PAR-+ +-ASYNC-+ +-EVEN-+ -----NO.BUFFERS=<int>-TYPE=<type>-SPEED=<speed>-STPBITS=----+-RCVE PAR-+ ---<stop-bits>---+-WRP-+ +-SCR-+ +-BLK-+ +-WIDTH=<int>-+ +-PAGE=<int>-+ + + + + + + +-CR=<hex>-+ +-LF=<hex>-+ +-HOME=<hex>-+ +-CLEAR=<hex>-+

9-28

The following table defines the items in the external response for <terminal-description>.

| Item        | Meaning  |
|-------------|--|
| TERM        | NDL defined terminal type.   |
| <ltn></ltn> | Logical terminal number.   |
| SYNC        | Synchronous.   |
| ASYNC       | Asynchronous.  |
| CFC1        |  |
| SUM         | Summed parity.   |
| 000         | Odd parity.  |
| EVEN        | Even parity.   |
| BCC         | Block check character.   |
| CRC         | Cyclic redundancy check.   |
| CASE        | Case shift.  |
| TRNSP       | Transparent.   |
| DUPL        | Full-duplex.   |
| ONES        | BCC ones.  |
| NOXL        | No translate.  |
| HORZ        | Horizontal.  |
| VERT        | Vertical.  |
| TR          | TR-count: the number of digits to be<br>used in the receive transmit trans-<br>mission numter. |
| TA          | T-AD count: the rumber of characters to be used in the transmit address.                       |

•

| ltęm         | Meaning   |
|--------------|---|
| RA           | R-AD count: the number of characters to be<br>used in the receive address.        |
| SYNC         | 2-digit hexadecimal Synchronous character.  |
| PARM         | 2-digit hexadecimal parity mask (one bit<br>set for each corresponding data bit). |
| TIMEOUT      | The timeout value specified in the NDL program.                                   |
| <int></int>  | Integer.  |
| TURNA ROUND  | The NDL turnaround delay for this terminal.                                       |
| LCP          | 4-digit hexadecimal Line Control Pointer.   |
| RRP          | 4-digit hexadecimal Receive Request Pointer.                                      |
| TRP          | 4-digit hexadecímal Transmit Request Pointer.                                     |
| TTP          | 4-digit hexadecimal Translation Table pointer.                                    |
| MAX INPUT    | The size, in bytes, of the largest message that can be input from this terminal.  |
| ADAPTOF INFO | Information usec by the datacom firmware to condition the hardware.               |
| BIN1         | Binary 1.   |
| XMIT PAR     | Transmit Parity.  |
| CHAR SZ      | Character Size: 5-8 bits.   |
| SYNC         | Synchronous.  |
| ASYNC        | Asynchronous.   |
| 0 0 0        | Odd Parity.   |

.

| lten                  | Meaning   |
|-----------------------|---|
| EVEN                  | Even Parity.  |
| RCV PAR               | Receive Parity.   |
| NJ.BUFFERS            | The number of datacom buffers needed to hold<br>a message (header and text) for this<br>terminal.                               |
| <type></type>         | 4 hexadecimal digits of terminal TYPE.<br>See figure B-2.   |
| < 5 D e e d>          | 4 nexadecimal digits of terminal SPEED.<br>See figure B-2.  |
| <stop=bit></stop=bit> | 4 hexadecimal digits of stop bit information<br>(one bit per SPEEC if set, then two stop<br>bits used for corresponding speed). |
| WRP                   | MCS DATA BIT 13 - WEAPAROUND.   |
| SCR                   | MCS DATA BIT 12 - SCREEN.   |
| BLK                   | MCS DATA BIT 11 - BLÇCKED.  |
| <b>DIM</b>            | NDL defined terminal width.   |
| PAGE                  | NDL defined terminal page size.   |
| C R .                 | NDL defined CARFIAGE RETURN character.  |
| LF                    | NDL defined LINE FEED character.  |
| HOME                  | NDL defined HOME characer.  |
| CLEAP                 | NDL defined CLEAR character.  |

# <terminal-description> internal format:

| -  | ه هی هو منه بنه هد هه انه من بنه بنه بنه و | <lt< th=""><th>n&gt;<ter< th=""><th>minal-descript</th><th>ion&gt;-</th><th></th><th></th></ter<></th></lt<> | n> <ter< th=""><th>minal-descript</th><th>ion&gt;-</th><th></th><th></th></ter<> | minal-descript | ion>- |  |  |
|----|--|--|--|----------------|-------|--|--|
|    | + +  |  |  |                |       |  |  |
| ·. | +-@001300@-+                               |  | •  |                |       | an a |  |

The following table defines the items in the internal response for <terminal-description>.

#### Item

## Meaning

<ltn>

2 bytes - logical terminal number.

<terminal=description>

38 bytes - result of terminal-description communicate.

## <moder-description> external format:

. .

.

-----FROM MCS: MODEM-<1mn>-TYPE=<hex>-SPEED=-<hex>-----► + + + + +-@001300@-+

-----NOISE DELAY=<integer>----XMIT DELAY=-<hex>-----

The following table defines the items in the external response for <modem-description>.

| Item        | Meaning   |  |  |  |
|-------------|---|--|--|--|
| <lmn></lmn> | Logical modem number.                                   |  |  |  |
| ΤΥΡΕ        | 4 hexadecimal digits of modem TYPE.<br>See figure B-1.  |  |  |  |
| SPEED       | 4 hexadecimal digits of modem SPEED.<br>See figure B=2. |  |  |  |
| NOISE DELAY | NDL defined noise delay for this modem.                 |  |  |  |
| XMIT DELAY  | NDL defined transmit delay for this modem.              |  |  |  |

• •

# <modes=description> internal format:

The following table defines the mitems in the internal response for <modem-description>.

| ltem   | Meaning  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|
| <tan></tan>  | 2 bytes - logical modem number.                    |  |  |
| <modem-description< td=""><td>8 bytes - result of modem-description communicate.</td></modem-description<> | 8 bytes - result of modem-description communicate. |  |  |

#### <line=count>(\*12) external format:

-----FROM MCS: TOTAL LINES=<integer>-----+ + + + +-@001300@-+

# <line-count internal>format:

12 e-count> is a 2-byte field containing the number of lines.

++

<station-count>(\*13) external format:

-----FROM MCS: TOTAL STATIONS = <integer>------+ + +

+-@001300@-+

+

<station-count> internal format:

----- <station-count> + + + + +-@001300@-+

13 <station-count> is a 2-byte field containing the number of stations.



15 < subnet=count> is a 2-byte field containing the number of subnet queues.

<terminal=count>(\*16) external format:

-----FROM MCS: TOTAL TERMINALS = <integer>-----+ + + + +-@001300@-+

<terminal-ccunt> internal format:

+ +

+-@001300@-+

----<terminal-count>---

16 <terminal-count> is a 2-byte field containing the number of terminals.

# <modem-count>(\*17) external format:

+ + + + + + + + + + + + + + 001300@-+

## <modem-count> internal format:

-----<modem-count>-+ + + + +-@001300@-+

17 <modem=count> is a 2-byte field containing the number of modems.

OL COMMAND (SITENIF)

The response consists of one message group, containing one or more messages. If there is only one, it has ENKCEY=3. If there is more than one message, only the last has ENDKEY=3, the others have ENDKEY=2.

<LINE-SITENIF> external format:

-----FROM MCS: LINE <11n>: TYPE=<hex-type>MODEM=<1mn>---+ + + + +-@001300@-+

The following table defines the items in the external response for LINE.

Logical modem number.

Item

# Meaning

<lln> Logical line number.
<hex=type> 4 hexadecimal digits of line type.
See figure A=1.

<lmn>

# <LINE-SITENIF> internal format:

------<lln><line-type><lmn>------+ + + + +-@001300@-+

The following table defines the items in the internal response for LINE.

| ltem                   | Meaning                        |  |  |  |  |
|------------------------|--------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| <lln></lln>            | 2 bytes - logical line number. |  |  |  |  |
| <li>line-type&gt;</li> | 2 bytes - line type.           |  |  |  |  |
| <lmn></lmn>            | 1 byte - logical modem number. |  |  |  |  |

## <STATION-SITENIF> external format:



-----SPEED=<speed>--RETRY=<n>-----

The following table defines the items in the external response for STATION.

۰,

| ltem                            | Meaning  |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <lsn></lsn>                     | Logical station number.  |
| <station=name></station=name>   | NDL defined station name: 1-12 characters.   |
| <lln></lln>                     | Logical line number.   |
| <ltn></ltn>                     | Logical terminal number of the NDL terminal description referenced by this terminal.       |
| <lmn></lmn>                     | Logical modem number.  |
| MUO                             | My Use Output.   |
| MUI                             | My Use Input.  |
| SSB                             | Second Stop Bit.   |
| ENI                             | Enable Input.  |
| ROB                             | Route Output Bit.  |
| <end-chr></end-chr>             | 2-digit hexadecimal end character.   |
| <li>line-del-chr&gt;</li>       | 2-digit hexadecimal line delete character.   |
| <backspace-chr></backspace-chr> | 2-digit hexadecimal tackspace character.   |
| <wru-chr></wru-chr>             | 2-digit hexadecimal wru (Who Are You)<br>character.  |
| <control-chr></control-chr>     | 2-digit hexadecimal control character.   |
| ADR                             | Address (withing the termminal).   |
| ( <str><str>)</str></str>       | 2 alphanumeric strings, denoting the receive and transmit addresses (within the terminal). |

| <u>Item</u>     | Meaning   |
|-----------------|---|
| <str></str>     | Receive=transmit address (within the terminal). |
| <type></type>   | 4 hexadecimal digits of station TYPE.           |
| <speed></speed> | 4 hexadecimal digits of station SPEED.          |
| <n></n>         | Retry count.                                    |

<STATION-SITENIF> internal format:

+ + +

+ + +-@001300@-+

<lsn>

The following table defines the items in the internal response for STATION.

<u>Item</u>

Meaning

<redefine-station-description>

2 bytes - logical station number.

21 bytes - used for redefinestation communicate.

#### OL COMMAND (Status)

<line-status> external format:

-----FROM MCS: --LINE--<11n>------+ + +-@001300@-+ -----ADDR=-<line-address>-----+ + + + +-YBSY-+ +-YQED-+ +-LBSY-+ +-WBSY-+ +-LXED+ +-HIGH-+ +-LRDY-+ +-STBY-+ +-LQED-+ ----+ + + + +-cf=<mix>/<program-name>---+ + + +-EXC-+

The following table defines the items in the external response for <line=status>.

| Item  | Meaning                      |  |  |  |
|---|------------------------------|--|--|--|
| <li><li><li><li><li><li><li></li></li></li></li></li></li></li> | Logical line number: 0-49.   |  |  |  |
| <li>cline-address&gt;</li>                                      | Physical line address: 0-49. |  |  |  |
| YBSY  | Auxiliary line busy.         |  |  |  |
| YQED  | Auxiliary line queued.       |  |  |  |
| LBSY  | Line busy.                   |  |  |  |
| WBSY  | Switched busy.               |  |  |  |

| . <u>Item</u>                        | Meaning                              |  |  |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|--|
| LXED                                 | Line connected.                      |  |  |
| HIGH                                 | HIGH RATE.                           |  |  |
| LRDY                                 | Line ready.                          |  |  |
| STBY                                 | Stand by.                            |  |  |
| LQED                                 | Line queued.                         |  |  |
| <mix></mix>                          | Mix number of controlling function.  |  |  |
| <program<sup>-name&gt;</program<sup> | Program name of controlling function |  |  |
| EXC                                  | This task has exclusive control.     |  |  |

<line=status> internal format:

-----+ + + + + + +-@001300@-+

The following table defines the items in the internal response for <line=status>.

| Item                        | Meaning  |
|-----------------------------|--|
| <tln></tln>                 | 2 bytes - logical line number.                 |
| <line-status></line-status> | 2 bytes - result of line-statu<br>communicate. |

# <u>Item</u>

<cf>

# Meaning

2 bytes - as follows:

byte C = Mix number of controlling function or aFFa.

byte 1 - as follows:

# <u>tit</u>

7 =1 if controlling function has exclusive control.

6-0 are reserved.

Issued 5-14-81 by PCN 1106796-001 B-46A

# <station=status> external format:



Revised 5-14-81 by PCN 1106796-001 B-47 The following table defines the items in the external response for <station-status>.

| ltem                          | Meaning  |  |  |  |  |
|-------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| <lsn></lsn>                   | Logical station number denoting the alphabetical ordering of the <station-<br>names&gt;.</station-<br> |  |  |  |  |
| <station=name></station=name> | NDL defined station name: 1-12<br>alphanumeric characters.   |  |  |  |  |
| <lln></lln>                   | Logical line number or 255» station not attached.  |  |  |  |  |
| RDY                           | Station is locically ready.  |  |  |  |  |
| ENAI                          | Station is enabled for input.  |  |  |  |  |
| ATCH                          | Station is attached to a line.   |  |  |  |  |
| QED                           | Station is queued: one or more output<br>operations are queued up for this station.                    |  |  |  |  |
| 0L/0C                         | Queue Limit/Queue Count for submet queue to which station is routed.                                   |  |  |  |  |
| ACSI                          | MCS participates on input.   |  |  |  |  |

| Lten                          | Meaning  |
|-------------------------------|--|
| IL/IC                         | Input Limit/Input Count for this station.  |
| MCSO                          | ACS participates on output.  |
| SL/SC                         | Station queue Limit/Station queue Count fo<br>this station.                              |
| cf= <mix></mix>               | Mix number of controlling function.  |
| <program=name></program=name> | Program name of the controlling function.  |
| EXC                           | Controlling function has exclusive control   |
| ERR                           | Controlling function request all error messages.   |
| ATT                           | Controlling function requests attach/detac<br>messages.                                  |
| ATTI                          | Station attached to a user datacom task fo<br>input.                                     |
| <lan></lan>                   | Logical queue number of the subnet queue through which this station is attached.         |
| <queue-name></queue-name>     | NDL defined name of the subnet queue through which this station is attached.             |
| ATTO                          | Station attached to a user datacom task fo<br>output.                                    |
| TASK= <mix></mix>             | Logical mix numter of the user datacom tas<br>to which this station is attached.         |
| <program=name></program=name> | Program name of the user datacom task<br>to which this station is attached.              |
| WAITED                        | The user datacom task to which this statio<br>is attached is suspended, waiting on SC=SL |

.

Revised 5-14-81 by PCN 1106796-001 B-49

## <station=status> internal format:

-----<lsn><station-status> trace-status><priority-class>----

+ + + + +-@001300@-+

-----<routing status><cf>------

The following table defines the items in the internal response for <station-status>.

## Meaning Item 2 bytes - logical station number. <lsn> 6 bytes - as follows: <station=status> byte station=status communicate plus 0 bit 3. aFFa if station participates on 1 input, otherwise, subnet queue number. input limit. 2 3 input count. 4 station limit. 5 station count. 1 byte - as follows: <trace-status> byte trace input message headers. 7 trace input text. 6

| Item                              | , e        | Meaning  |
|-----------------------------------|------------|--|
|                                   | 5          | trace input text in hex.   |
|                                   | 4          | trace output message headers.  |
|                                   | 3          | trace output text.   |
|                                   | 2          | trace output text in hex.  |
|                                   | 1          | trace to disk.   |
|                                   | ĉ          | monitor protocol control sequences.  |
| <priority=class></priority=class> | 1 byte     | - priority class of station.   |
| <routing status=""></routing>     | 5 bytes    | - as follows:  |
|                                   | byte       | as follows:  |
|                                   | <u>bit</u> |  |
|                                   | 7          | MCSD - MCS participates on D/P.  |
|                                   | 6          | ATTI - Station attached to user<br>datacom task for I/P.   |
|                                   | 5          | ENAI - Station enabled to a user<br>datacom task for I/P.  |
|                                   | 4          | ATTO - Station attached to user<br>datacom tast for O/P.   |
|                                   | 3          | ENA <b>O -</b> Station enabled to a user<br>datacom task for D/P   |
|                                   | 2          | WAITED - The user datacom task to<br>which this station is<br>attached is suspended<br>waiting for a receive on<br>it's queue. |
|                                   | 1          | MCSI - MCS participates on I/P.  |
|                                   | Ø          | Reserved.  |
|                                   | ryte 1     | <ul> <li>Sutnet Jueue this station is<br/>attached to.</li> </ul>  |
|                                   | byte       | 2 - Queue Limit.   |
|                                   | tyte       | S         Gueue Count         Issued 5-14-81 by           PCN 1106796-001         B  |

8-50A

| <u>Item</u>  | · .                |   | Meaning  |
|--|--------------------|---|--|
|  | byte               | 4 - 1   | Mix number of task to which this station is attached or QFFQ.                    |
| <cf></cf>  | 2 byte             | s = a   | s follows:   |
|  | byte               | 0 - 1   | Mix number of controlling function or aFFa.                                      |
|  | byte               | 1 -   | as follows:  |
|  | <u>bit</u>         |   |  |
|  | 7                  | EXC   | <ul> <li>Controlling function has<br/>exclusive control.</li> </ul>              |
|  | 6                  | EPR   | <ul> <li>Controlling function request<br/>all error messages.</li> </ul>         |
|  | 5                  | ATT   | <ul> <li>Controlling function requests<br/>all attach/detach messages</li> </ul> |
|  | 4-0                | Rese  | rved.  |
| f a dummy station is spec<br>ask, an MX response is in   | ified (<br>cluded. | MXn),   | and it is associated with a  |
| <queue=status> extern</queue=status>   | al forma           | at:   |  |
|  |                    |   |  |
| FROM MCS: QUEU<br>+ +<br>+ +<br>+-@001300@-+   | JE-<1qn>-/         | - <queue< td=""><td>le-name&gt;-QL=<n>-QC=<n></n></n></td></queue<> | le-name>-QL= <n>-QC=<n></n></n>  |
| +  |                    |   | ••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••   |
| A second se<br>Second second sec<br>second second sec |                    |   | <b>A</b>   |

± +

+

-ATT--TASK=~mix>

+-NO.STAS ATT=<n>--STATIONS:

+

+ +-ENB-+ <program-name</proprogram-name

+

+

+-WAITED-+

<lsn>

+

ŧ

ŧ

+ +

Revised 5-14-81 by PCN 1106796-001 B-5 1
The following table defines the items in the external response for <queue-status>.

#### Item

## Meaning

<lqn>

<station\*name>

01/00

ATT

<mix>

<program=name>

WAITED

NO.STAS ATT

STATIONS

<lsn>

<station=name>

Logical queue number: 0=255 denoting the alphabetical ordering of the <station" name>s.

NDL defined station name: 1-12 alphanumer:ic characters.

Queue Limit/Queue Count for this queue.

Queue attached to a user datacom task.

Logical task number of user datacom task to which this queue is attached.

Program name of user datacom task to which this queue is attached.

User datacom task to which this queue is attached is suspended, waiting for a message to be placed on this queue.

Number of stations currently attached to a user datacom task as part of this queue.

List of stations that are currently attached to a user datacom task as part of this queue.

Logical station number.

NDL defined station name.

## <queue-status> internal format:

------<routing status>-----+ + + + +-@001300@-+

-----<attached count><attached stations>-----

The following table defines the items in the internal response for <queue-status>.

Item

<tqn>

<subnet=status>

<trace=status>

<routing status>

Meaning

2 bytes - logical queue number. 2 bytes - as follows: byte 0 Queue Limit Queue Count 1 1 byte - as described under <station=status>. 2 bytes - as follows: byte 🕅 = <mix> task number of user datacom task to which this queue is attached. > byte 1 = as follows: bit 7 ATT Queue attached to a user datacom task. 6 ENB Queue enabled for user datacom task. 5 WAITED - user datacom task to which this queue is attached is suspended, waiting for a message to be placed on this queue. 4-0 Reserved.

- 2 bytes Number of stations attached to this queue.
- n bytes list of attached stations.

<attached count>

<attached stations>

Revised 5-14-81 by PCN 1106796-001 B-53



The following table defines the items in the external response for <DCP-status>.

+-EXC-+

| ltem                          | Meaning  |
|-------------------------------|--|
| <lpn></lpn>                   | Logical processor number of this DCP:<br>0, 1.                 |
| IDLE                          | All of the lines on this DCP are logically not ready.          |
| <program=name></program=name> | The program file name of program currently loaded in this DCP. |
| <mix></mix>                   | Mix number of controlling function.                            |
| <program=name></program=name> | Program name of controlling function.                          |
| EXC                           | Controlling function has exclusive control                     |
| 54                            |  |

**B-**54

## <DCP-status> internal format:

The following table defines the items in the internal response for <DCP-status>.

DCP.

DCP.

program.

<u>ltem</u>

Meaning

2 bytes - logical processor number of

2 bytes - count of ready lines on this

12 bytes - the program file name of

<lpn>

<idle status>

<DCP-program-name>

<c f>

2 bytes - as follows:

byte 0 - Mix number of controlling function.

byte 1 - as follows:

bit

7 EXC - Controlling function has exclusive control.

6-0 Reserved.

Revised 5-14-81 by PCN 1106796-001 B-55 PP COMMAND

-----PR OK (126)-----FROM MCS: ----PR OK (126)--------+ + + + + + + + + +-@000700@-+ +-----+

#### PRACTICE COMMAND

|                |         | FROM MCS | 5:PR | ACTICE OK | (126) |
|----------------|---------|----------|------|-----------|-------|
| <b>+</b> 1 + 1 | + -     | ÷        | +    |           | • •   |
| +              | + -     | +        | +    |           | ·     |
| +-003C0        | 000-+ - | +        | +    |           |       |

## RD COMMAND

-----RD OK (126)-----+ + + + + + + + +-@001000@-+ +----+

#### READNESSAGESQUEUE COMMAND

----@002F00@«system output message>-----

RECALL COMMAND

|         |        | FROM MCS: | RECALL | OK | (126) |
|---------|--------|-----------|--------|----|-------|
| · +     | +      | +         | +      |    |       |
| +       | +      | +         | +      |    |       |
| +-@0020 | 000e-+ |           |        |    |       |

Delayed responses:

<12-byte station-name>-----FROM MCS: ------+ + + + + +-@00@<35-byte msg hdr>-+

-----STATION <lsn>/<station-name>-----+ + + + + +-QUEUE <lqn>/<queue-name>----+

----<integer>-----MSGS RECALLED (1046)------+ + + + + +----NO-----+

Intermediate recalled messages (TQ):

18 <12-byte station-name>---\*RECALLED FROM---S <lsn>/<station-name>--:--+ + + + + + + -Q <lqn>/<queue-name>--+ + + + -@00@<35-byte msg hdr>----+ + + -@00@<35-byte msg hdr>----+ + + -@00@

18 Name of station whose <lsn> is in the message header.

19 Blank-filled (after colon) to 48 bytes.

19

RESTORE COMMAND

|  |   |                      | -r KU                    | n no. |   |                      | TORE            | · · · ·            | 1207            |      |                   |   |                                       |   |
|--|---|----------------------|--------------------------|-------|---|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------|------|-------------------|---|---------------------------------------|---|
| +  | +   | +                    |                          |       |   | +                    |                 |                    |                 |      |                   |   |                                       |   |
| +  | +<br>+-0  | +                    |                          |       |   | +<br>+               |                 |                    |                 |      |                   |   |                                       |   |
| +-6002 IN  | e.  | •                    |                          |       |   |                      |                 |                    |                 |      |                   |   |                                       |   |
|  |   |                      |                          |       |   |                      |                 |                    |                 |      |                   |   |                                       |   |
|  |   |                      |                          |       |   |                      |                 |                    |                 |      |                   |   |                                       |   |
| COMMAND  | )   |                      |                          |       |   |                      |                 |                    |                 |      |                   |   |                                       |   |
|  |   |                      |                          |       |   |                      |                 |                    |                 |      |                   |   |                                       |   |
|  |   |                      | FDO                      | M MC  | c   | PT                   | OK (            | 26)-               |                 |      |                   |   |                                       |   |
|  | <br>+   | +                    | r KU                     | m no  | 3<br>+  |                      | UK (            | 20)                |                 |      |                   |   |                                       |   |
| +  | +   | +                    |                          |       | 4   | •                    |                 |                    |                 |      |                   | • .                                       |                                       |   |
| +-@000E00  | )@-+  | +                    | <b>10 1000 1000 1000</b> |       |   | •                    |                 |                    |                 |      |                   |   |                                       |   |
| •  |   |                      |                          |       |   |                      |                 |                    |                 |      |                   |   |                                       |   |
|  |   |                      |                          |       |   |                      |                 |                    |                 |      |                   |   |                                       |   |
|  |   |                      |                          |       |   |                      |                 |                    |                 |      |                   |   |                                       |   |
|  |   |                      |                          |       |   |                      |                 |                    |                 | ,    |                   |   | • • •                                 |   |
|  | D .   |                      |                          |       |   |                      |                 |                    |                 |      |                   |   |                                       |   |
|  | 6   |                      |                          |       |   |                      |                 |                    |                 |      |                   |   |                                       |   |
| •  |   | *                    |                          |       |   |                      |                 |                    |                 |      |                   |   |                                       |   |
|  | • .   | Ŧ                    | FDO                      | M MC  | 7.  |                      |                 |                    |                 |      |                   |   |                                       |   |
| +  |   |                      | -FRO                     | M MC  | 5:<br>+   | <br>+                | <b></b> -       |                    |                 |      |                   |   |                                       |   |
| +++  | +++   | <br>+<br>+           | -FRO                     | M MC  | 5:<br>+<br>+  | <br>+<br>+           |                 | <br>+<br>+         | <br>+<br>+      |      | na 100 dae 970 na | -   |                                       |   |
| +<br>+<br>+-@00270   | +<br>+<br>0@-+  | <br>+<br>+<br>+      | -FRO                     | M MC: | 5:<br>+<br>+<br>+                                   | +<br>+<br>+<br>+-DEB | +<br>+<br>5UG-+ | <br>+<br>+<br>+-T] | <br>+<br>MCS-+  |      |                   |   |                                       |   |
| +<br>+<br>+-@00270   | +<br>+<br>0@-+  | <br>+<br>+           | -FRO                     | M MC: | 5:<br>+<br>+<br>+                                   | +<br>+<br>+<br>+-DEB | +<br>+<br>5UG-+ | +<br>+<br>+-T]     | <br>+<br>MCS-+  |      |                   |   |                                       |   |
| +<br>+<br>+-@00270   | +<br>+<br>0@-+  | +<br>+<br>+          | -FRO                     | M MC: | 5:<br>+<br>+<br>+                                   | +<br>+<br>+-DEB      | +<br>+<br>5UG-+ | +<br>+<br>+-T]     | +<br>+<br>MCS-+ |      |                   | •<br>•••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••• |                                       |   |
| +<br>+<br>+-@00270   | +<br>+<br>0@-+  | +<br>+<br>+          | -FRO                     | M MC: | 5:<br>+<br>+<br>+                                   | +<br>+<br>+-DEB      | +<br>+<br>5UG-+ | <br>+<br>+<br>+-T] | +<br>+<br>MCS-+ |      |                   | •   |                                       |   |
| +<br>+<br>+-@00270   | +<br>+<br>0@-+  | +<br>+<br>+          | -FRO                     | M MC: | 5:<br>+<br>+<br>+                                   | +<br>+<br>+-DEB      | +<br>+<br>5UG-+ | +<br>+<br>+-T]     | +<br>+<br>MCS-+ |      |                   | •<br>•<br>•                               | •<br>•<br>•                           |   |
| +<br>+<br>+-@00270   | +<br>+<br>0@-+  | +<br>+<br>+          | -FRO                     | M MC: | 5:<br>+<br>+<br>+                                   | +<br>+<br>+-DEB      | +<br>+<br>5UG-+ | +<br>+<br>+-T]     | +<br>+<br>MCS-+ |      |                   | -   |                                       |   |
| +<br>+<br>+-@00270   | +<br>+<br>0@-+<br>+<br>+ +<br>+ +                           | +<br>+<br>+          | -FRO                     | M MC: | 5:<br>+<br>+<br>+                                   | +<br>+<br>+-DEB      | +<br>+<br>5UG-+ | +<br>+<br>+-T]     | +<br>+<br>MCS-+ |      |                   |   | •<br>•<br>•<br>•                      |   |
| +<br>+<br>+-@00270<br>+<br>+<br>+<br>+-CHECK-                      | +<br>+<br>0@-+<br>+ +<br>+ +<br>+ +                         | +<br>+<br>+          | -FRO                     | M MC: | 5:<br>+<br>+<br>+<br>RLOG-+                         | +<br>+<br>+-DEB      | +<br>+<br>5UG-+ | +<br>+<br>+-T]     | +<br>+<br>MCS-+ |      |                   |   |                                       | • |
| +<br>+<br>+-@00270<br>+<br>+<br>+<br>+-CHECK-                      | +<br>+<br>0@-+<br>+<br>+<br>+<br>+<br>+<br>+<br>+<br>+<br>+ | +<br>+<br>+          | -FRO                     | M MC: | 5:<br>+<br>+<br>+<br>RLOG-+                         | +<br>+<br>+-DEB      | +<br>+<br>5UG-+ | +<br>+<br>+-T]     | +<br>+<br>MCS-+ |      |                   |   | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |   |
| +<br>+<br>+-@002700<br>+<br>+<br>+-CHECK-                          | +<br>+<br>0@-+<br>+ +<br>+ +<br>+ +                         | +<br>+<br>+          | -FRO                     | M MC: | 5:<br>+<br>+<br>+<br>RLOG-+                         | +<br>+<br>+-DEB      | +<br>+<br>5UG-+ | <br>+<br>+<br>+-T] |                 |      |                   |   |                                       |   |
| +<br>+<br>+-@00270<br>+<br>+<br>+<br>+-CHECK-                      | +<br>+<br>0@-+<br>+ +<br>+ +                                | +<br>+<br>+          | -FRO                     | M MC: | 5:<br>+<br>+<br>+<br>RLOG-+                         | +<br>+<br>+-DEB      | +<br>+<br>5UG-+ | +<br>+<br>+-T]     | +<br>+<br>MCS-+ |      |                   |   |                                       |   |
| +<br>+<br>+-@00270<br>+<br>+<br>+-CHECK-                           | +<br>+<br>0@-+  | +<br>+<br>+          | -FRO                     | M MC: | 5:<br>+<br>+<br>+<br>RLOG-+                         | +<br>+<br>+-DEB      | +<br>+<br>5UG-+ | +<br>+<br>+-T]     | +<br>+<br>MCS-+ | RESE | <br>              |   | -                                     |   |
| +<br>+<br>+-@00270<br>+<br>+<br>+<br>+-CHECK-                      | +<br>+<br>0@-+<br>+ +<br>+ +<br>+ +                         | +<br>+<br>+          | -FRO                     | M MC: | 5:<br>+<br>+<br>+<br>RLOG-+<br>+                    | +<br>+<br>+-DEB      | +<br>+<br>SUG-+ | +<br>+<br>+-T]     | +<br>+<br>MCS-+ | RESE | I (10             |   |                                       |   |
| +<br>+<br>+-@002700<br>+<br>+<br>+<br>+-CHECK-<br>+<br>+<br>+<br>+ | + +<br>+<br>0@-+<br>+ +<br>+ +<br>+ +<br>+ +<br>+ +<br>+ +  | +<br>+<br>+<br>-EVLO | -FRO                     | M MC: | 5:<br>+<br>+<br>+<br>RLOG-+<br>+<br>+<br>+<br>CHO-+ | +<br>+<br>+-DEB      | +<br>+<br>5UG-+ | +<br>+<br>+-T]     | +<br>+<br>MCS-+ | RESE |                   |   | -                                     |   |

RN COMMAND

|        |        | FROM | 1 MCS: ' <mix>/&lt;</mix> | program-name> | <queue-name></queue-name> | OK | (126) | - |
|--------|--------|------|---------------------------|---------------|---------------------------|----|-------|---|
| +      | +      | +    | +                         |               |                           |    |       |   |
| +      | +      | +    | +                         |               |                           |    |       |   |
| +00003 | 300@-+ | +    |                           |               |                           |    |       |   |

SYMBOLIC SOURCE field (DC.ORIGIN) is equal to the dummy station (MXn) of the initiated program.

RS COMMAND

|        |         | FROM | MCS: | RS | OK ( | 126) |  |
|--------|---------|------|------|----|------|------|--|
| +      | +       | +    |      | +  | •    |      |  |
| +      | +       | +    |      | +  | ÷.   |      |  |
| +-@000 | )F00@-+ | +    |      | +  |      |      |  |

RUN COMMAND

|       |         | FR         | OM MCS: | RUN | OK | (126) |  |
|-------|---------|------------|---------|-----|----|-------|--|
| +     | +       | +          |         | +   |    | ••••  |  |
| +     | +       | <b>, +</b> |         | +   |    |       |  |
| +-000 | 3D00@-+ | +          |         | +.  |    | •     |  |

EY CUMMAND

-----RY OK (126) ----+ + + + + + + + +-@001400@-+ +-----+

Delayed (TQ of controlling function cr monitor stations) response:

<12-byte station name>----FROM MCS: -----

+

(\*) +-@00@ <35-byte msg hdr>-+

. +

-----LINE <11n> READY (214)-----

+-STATION <lsn>/<station-name>--READY (212)-+

(\*) - Internal format response to controlling function.

SEND COMMAND

• **+** •

-----SEND OK (126)-----+ + + + +-@003E00@-+ SET COMMAND

------FROM MCS: -----SET OK (126)------+ + + + +-@001D00@-+

## SO COMMAND

|           | <br>+       | FROM   | MCS:       |        |            |            |            |          |     |        |
|-----------|-------------|--------|------------|--------|------------|------------|------------|----------|-----|--------|
| т<br>+    | т<br>+      |        | ł          | т<br>  | т<br>_     | т<br>4     | +          | +        |     |        |
| +-@002600 | -+<br>•     | +      |            | +      | +<br>+-DEI | +<br>BUG-+ | +<br>+-TMC | +<br>S-+ |     |        |
|           |             |        |            |        |            |            |            |          |     |        |
|           |             |        |            |        |            |            |            |          |     |        |
| + + +     | +<br>+<br>+ | +<br>+ | <br>+<br>+ | +<br>+ |            |            |            |          |     |        |
| +-CHECK-+ | .+-EV       | LOG-+  | +–ERI      | .0G-+  |            |            |            |          |     | •      |
| •         |             |        |            |        |            |            |            |          |     |        |
|           |             |        |            |        |            |            |            |          |     |        |
|           |             |        |            |        |            |            | 0P7        | IONS     | SET | (1075) |
| + +       | +           | +      | +          | +      |            |            |            |          |     |        |
| + +       | +           | +      | +          | +      |            |            |            |          |     |        |
| +-COLOG-+ | +-AL        | LOW-+  | +-ECH      | [0-+   |            |            |            |          |     |        |

#### STATUS COMMAND

----@003F00@------<status information>-----

#### STOP COMMAND

-----STOP OK (126)-----+ + + + + + + + +-@004000@-+ +-----+

#### STOPTEST COMMAND

-----STOPTEST OK (126)-----+ + + + +-@001900@-+

## TERMINATE COMMAND

-----TERMINATE OK (126) -----+ + + + + + + + +-@002200@-+ +-----+

#### TEST COMMAND

-----TEST OK (126)-----+ + + + +-@001A00@-+

TO COMMAND

-----TO OK (126)-----+ + + + + + + + + + +-@001800@-+ +-----+

Delayed response:

--<12-byte station name>--@00@<35-byte msg hdr> FROM MCS: TO OK (126)--

TRACE COMMAND

-----TRAČE OK (126)-----+ + + + + + - @004200@-+ +-----+ WMI COMMAND

| · · · + . · · · | + -         | +        | + | + · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·  | +   |
|-----------------|-------------|----------|---|--|-----|
| +               | · · · · + + | <b>⊢</b> | + | +  | +   |
| +-@001          | C00e-+ +    | +        | + | +-CARD READER  | -+  |
|                 |             |          |   | an 🕂 an  | +   |
|                 |             |          |   | + All the second se | +   |
|                 |             |          |   | +-STATION <lsn>/<station-name></station-name></lsn>  | -+  |
|                 |             |          |   | $\mathbf{H} = \mathbf{H}$  | +   |
|                 |             |          |   | + · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·  | . + |
|                 |             |          |   | +-QUEUE <lqn>/<queue-name></queue-name></lqn>  | -+  |
|                 |             |          |   | + · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·  | +   |
|                 |             |          |   | +  | +   |
|                 |             |          |   | +-TASK <mix>/-<prog-name><queue-name></queue-name></prog-name></mix>   | >+∢ |
|                 |             |          |   | +  | +   |
|                 |             |          |   | +  | +   |
|                 |             |          |   | +-TASK <mix>/<null>-+</null></mix>   | -+  |

WRU COMMAND



-----CMS GENERALIZED MESSAGE CONTROL SYSTEM <release level> (023)----

ZIP COMMAND.

-----ZIP OK (126)-----+ + + + + + + + + + +-@001B00@-+ +-----+

Completion notification (TQ) response:

---FROM SPO @00XXXX@ ZIPPED PROGRAM COMPLETE------

# NDL Type Fields

| Bit | Line<br>Type         | Station<br>Type      | Terminal<br>Type     | Mode<br>Type     |
|-----|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|------------------|
| 15  | Special              | Special              | Special              | Special          |
| 14  | Bits                 | Bits                 | Bits                 | Reserved         |
| 13  | BDI                  | BDI                  | BDI                  | Reserved         |
| 12  | TELEX                | TELEX                | TELEX                | Reserved         |
| 11  | STANDBYTRUE          | Reserved             | Reserved             | Reserved         |
| 10  | STANDBYOPTION        | Reserved             | Reserved             | STANDBYOPTION    |
| 9   | LOW/HIGHRATE         | Reserved             | Reserved             | Reserved         |
| 8   | RATESELECT           | Reserved             | Reserved             | RATESELECT       |
| 7   | MODEM                | MODEM                | Reserved             | MODEM            |
| 6   | DISCONNECTONLOC      | Reserved             | Reserved             | DISCONNECTONLOC  |
| 5   | LINEPAUSE/ACU        | Reserved             | Reserved             | ANSWERTONENEEDED |
| 4   | DIALOUT              | Reserved             | Reserved             | DIALOUT          |
| 3   | DIALIN               | Reserved             | Reserved             | DIALIN           |
| 2   | ASCII/<br>EBCDICSYNC | ASCII/<br>EBCDICSYNC | ASCII/<br>EBCDICSYNC | Reserved         |
| 1   | ASYNCHRONOUS         | ASYNCHRONOUS         | ASYNCHRONOUS         | ASYNCHRONOUS     |
| 0   | FULLDUPLEX           | FULLDUPLEX           | FULLDUPLEX           | FULLDUPLEX       |

Figure A-1. NDL Type Fields

8-66

## Speed

| Bit  | Asynchronous<br>(Baud)  | Synchronous<br>(Baud)  |
|--|---|--|
| 15<br>14<br>13<br>12<br>11<br>10<br>9<br>8<br>7<br>6<br>5<br>4<br>3<br>2<br>1<br>0 | Reserved<br>38,400<br>19,200<br>9,600<br>4,800<br>2,400<br>1,800<br>1,200<br>600<br>300<br>200<br>150<br>110<br>100<br>75<br>50 | Reserved<br>Reserved<br>Reserved<br>Reserved<br>Reserved<br>Reserved<br>Reserved<br>9,600<br>7,200<br>4,800<br>3,600<br>2,400<br>2,000<br>1,200<br>600 |

## Baud = bits per second

4 - DIGITS: indicates the frequency to be used for this station, terminal, or modem. Valid speeds are listed above by bit-position, where bit 15 is the most significant (left-most) bit of the field.

Note: the bits take on different meanings for synchronous and asynchronous speeds. Also, for synchronous terminals, only one bit indicating the maximum speed ray be set; in all other cases, multiple bits may be set.

Figure A=2. SPEED

